

50/144/430 MHz

TRIPLE-BAND HEAVY DUTY SUBMERSIBLE TRANSCEIVER

VX-8DE OPERATING MANUAL



VERTEX STANDARD CO., LTD.

4-8-8 Nakameguro, Meguro-Ku, Tokyo 153-8644, Japan

VERTEX STANDARD

US Headquarters

10900 Walker Street, Cypress, CA 90630, U.S.A.

YAESU UK LTD.

Unit 12, Sun Valley Business Park, Winnall Close Winchester, Hampshire, SO23 0LB, U.K.

VERTEX STANDARD HK LTD.

Unit 5, 20/F., Seaview Centre, 139-141 Hoi Bun Road, Kwun Tong, Kowloon, Hong Kong

VERTEX STANDARD (AUSTRALIA) PTY., LTD.

Normanby Business Park, Unit 14/45 Normanby Road Notting Hill 3168, Victoria, Australia

Contents

Introduction	1	Programmable (Band Limit) Memory Scan (PMS)	68
Controls & Connections		"Priority Channel" Scanning (Dual Watch)	69
Display Icons & Indicators		Priority Revert Mode	70
Keypad Functions	4	Automatic Lamp Illumination on Scan Stop	71
Accessories & Option	6	Band Edge Beeper	71
Accessories Supplied with the VX-8DE	6	Bluetooth® Operation	72
Available Options for your VX-8DE	7	Pairing	
Installation of Accessories	8	Activation	73
Antenna Installation		Operation	
Belt Clip Installation	8	GPS Operation	76
Installation of FNB-101LI Battery Pack	9	Setting the Time Zone (Time Offset)	78
Battery Life Information		Selecting the Display Units of the GPS Screen	79
Installation of FBA-39 Alkaline Battery Case	11	Selecting the Map Datum	79
Interface of Packet TNCs	12	APRS® Operation	80
Operation	13	Preparations	80
Switching Power On and Off	13	Receiving an APRS Beacon	83
Adjusting the Volume Level	13	Transmit an APRS Beacon	85
Squelch Adjustment	14	Receiving an APRS Message	88
Selecting the Operating Band	15	Transmit an APRS Message	90
Selecting the Frequency Band	16	ARTSTM (Automatic Range Transponder System)	92
Frequency Navigation	17	Basic ARTS™ Setup and Operation	93
1) Tuning Dial	17	ARTSTM Polling Time Options	93
Direct Keypad Frequency Entry	17	ARTS™ Alert Beep Options	94
3) Scanning	18	CW Identifier Setup	95
Transmission	19	Spectrum Analyzer Operation	96
Changing the Transmitter Power Level	19	Channel Counter Operation	98
VOX Operation		Smart Search Operation	100
AM and FM Broadcast Reception		Message Feature	
AF-Dual Operation		General	
Advanced Operation	26	Programming a Message	
Keyboard Locking	26	Programming a Member List	
Adjusting the Keypad Beeper Volume Level	27	Set your Personal ID	
Setting the Frequency Display Image Size		Sending a Message	
Audio Muting	28	Receiving a Message	106
Keypad/LCD Illumination		Emergency Feature	
Changing the Channel Steps		Emergency Channel Operation	
Changing the Receiving Mode		Emergency Automatic ID (EAI) feature	
SQL S-meter	30	Selecting the EAI mode and its Transmit Time	109
Repeater Operation	31	Activating the EAI feature	109
General		To Locate an Unresponsive Operator	
Repeater Shifts		using the EAI feature	110
Automatic Repeater Shift (ARS)	31	Internet Connection Feature	111
Manual Repeater Shift Activation		General	
Changing the Default Repeater Shifts		SRG ("Sister Radio Group") Mode	111
Tone Calling (1750 Hz)	33	FRG ("Friendly Radio Group") Mode	112
Checking the Repeater Uplink (Input) Frequency	33	DTMF Operation	114
CTCSS/DCS/EPCS Operation		CW Learning Feature	
CTCSS Operation	34	CW Training Feature	118
DCS Operation	36	Sensor Mode	119
DCS Code Inversion		Sensor Mode Options	
Tone Search Scanning		Clock Set	
EPCS (Enhanced Paging & Code Squelch)	40	Selecting the Measurement Units of the Sensor Unit	121
Storing the CTCSS Tone Pairs for EPCS Operation	40	Correcting the Sensor Unit	
Activating the Enhanced Paging & Code Squelch System	41	Miscellaneous Setting	
Paging Answer Back	41	Password	
CTCSS/DCS/EPCS Bell Operation	42	Programming the [Internet(TXPO)] Key	123
Programming the User Melody	43	ATT (Front End Attenuator)	124
Split Tone Operation	44	Receive Battery Saver Setup	125
Memory Mode (Regular Memory Channel Operation)		TX Battery Saver	125
Memory Storage	47	Disabling the BUSY Indicator	126
Memory Recall	48	Automatic Power-Off (APO Feature)	
HOME Channel Memory		Transmitter Time-Out Timer (TOT)	
Labeling Memories	50	ON/OFF Preset Timer	
Memory Offset Tuning		Busy Channel Lock-Out (BCLO)	
Masking Memories	52	Changing the TX Deviation Level	129
Memory Bank Operation	53	Changing the Microphone Gain	
Moving Memory Data to the VFO	55	S-and TX Power Meter Symbols	130
Memory Only Mode	55	Display Contrast	
Memory Mode (Special Memory Channel Operation)	56	Display Contrast Display Dimmer	
Weather Broadcast Channels		My Bands Operation	
VHF Marine Memory Channels	57	Changing the Status of the [VOL] Key	133
Short-wave Broadcast Station Memory Channels	58	Reset Procedures	134
Scanning		Cloning	135
General		Set Mode	
VFO Scanning		APRS/GPS Set Mode	162
How to Skip (Omit) a Frequency during VFO Scan	63	Specifications	
Memory Scanning	64	Installation of the BU-1 (Option)	
How to Skip (Omit) a Channel during Memory Scan	65		0
Preferential Memory Scan	66		
Memory Bank Scan			

The Ultra Compact VX-8DE (60 W x 95 H x 24.2 D) is thinner than the previous advanced model - It is packed with advanced technology and features, designed for outdoor operation. It is submersible and shockproof! The compact case combines a rugged die-cast chassis with the clean, tough polycarbonate resin front panel. Its shockproof versatility will allow you to operate the radio in the toughest environments.

The large High-resolution Dot Matrix LCD display provides clear, easy-to-read indication of both "A" (Main band) and "B" (Sub band) frequencies, the operating mode, and S-meters for both bands. When you engage the Spectrum Scope function, the high-resolution display will indicate relative signal strengths of up to ± 50 adjacent channels!

The *Bluetooth*® capabilities, already known and utilized among users and enthusiasts of the FTM-10E/SE, are also available with the VX-8DE. The optional *Bluetooth*® Unit BU-1 makes it possible to operate Hands-free with the optional waterproof *Bluetooth*® headsets BH-1A (Stereo) or BH-2A (monaural).

The built-in worldwide standard AX.25 Data TNC Modem permits uncomplicated APRS® operation. (Automatic Packet/Position Reporting System: APRS® is a registered trademark of the APRS Software and Bob Bruninga, WB4APR.) The **VX-8DE** supports APRS® 1200/9600 bps data communication on the B band only. You may communicate your location to other APRS® stations along with the position, speed and heading displayed on your radio! You and others will be able to see your APRS® movement on the web! The **VX-8DE** displays the received station's positions, heading directions, messages, distances, icons (43 kinds), weather information, object, etc. With the list function you may automatically store and recall up to 20 messages and the APRS® data from up to 40 stations. The optional GPS Antenna Unit **FGPS-2** can provide you with your real time APRS® data. You may also send the information without the **FGPS-2** if you manually input your data in advance.

An Enhanced Paging and Code Squelch (EPCS) allows you to page a particular station and only receive calls from that station. A security Password may be set, which will allow you to turn on and operate the transceiver only after you enter the Password. A convenient key provides access to Vertex Standard's WIRESTM (Wide-Coverage Internet Repeater Enhancement System). The Emergency Automatic ID (EAI) function can automatically cause your **VX-8DE** to transmit your callsign and engage your rig's microphone, even if you are disabled and unable to press the PTT switch. Additional features include: transmit Time-Out Timer (TOT), Automatic Power-Off (APO), and Automatic Repeater Shift (ARS). Yaesu's exclusive ARTSTM (Auto-Range Transponder System) which "beeps" the user when you move out of communications range with another ARTSTM equipped station. There is provision to reduce the TX deviation for use in areas of high channel congestion. The squelch circuit allows adjusting the squelch to open at a programmable setting of the S-Meter, thus reducing guesswork in setting the squelch threshold. Provides a completely independent FM/AM broadcast receiver and an internal bar antenna for better AM broadcast reception. Listen to FM broadcasts in stereo with your stereo headset/earphone!

We appreciate your purchase of the **VX-8DE**, and encourage you to read this manual thoroughly, and learn about the many exciting features of your thrilling new Yaesu hand-held transceiver!

Controls & Connections

- ANTENNA Jack - Connect the supplied rubber flex antenna (or another antenna presenting a 50-Ohm impedance) here.

— MIC/SP Jack — This 7-pin miniature jack connects an optional MH-74a7a Speaker Microphone or CT-136 GPS Antenna Adapter. DIAL Knob
The main tuning
Dial is used to set
the operating frequency, and is also
used for audio volume level, menu
selections, and
other adjustments.

This white LED will glow (or flash) during "Emergency Channel" operation. It can also be useful as a flash light in a dark environment via the Set Mode Item 50 LED LIGHT.

— PTT Switch — ("Push To Talk")
Press this switch inward to transmit, and release it (to receive) after your transmission is completed.

T.CALL Key
Pressing this key
activates the
T.CALL (1750 Hz)
for repeater access.

Rotate the **DIAL** knob while pressing and holding this key to adjust the audio volume level.

Pressing this key activates the "Alternate" key function of the keypad.

SPEAKER -

The internal speaker is located hear.

This 3-contact miniature jack allows connection of stereo earphones*.

With aftermarket earphones, you may enjoy stereo FM broadcasts

- EXT DC -

This coaxial DC jack allows connection to an external DC power source (7.4-12V DC) for battery charging. The center pin of this jack is the Positive (+) line.

- (PWR) Switch -Press and hold this switch for 2 seconds to toggle the transceiver's power "on" and "off".

Press this switch briefly while the transceiver is turned "on" to toggle the key lockout feature "on" or "off".

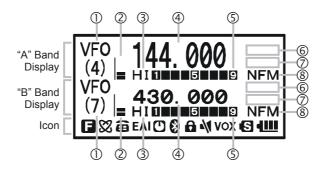
KEYPAD

The 20 front panel key buttons select many of the most important operating features.

The functions of the keys are described in details on pages 4 and 5.

The internal microphone is located hear.

Some stereo earphone plugs may not fit this jack, depending on the shape of the connection plug.



TREQUENCY CONTROL

VFO: VFO Mode
MR: Memory Mode
MT: Memory Tune Mode
HOM: Home Channel Memory

PMS: Programmable Memory Scan Mode

VDW: Dual Watch Active (VFO-Memory Channel)

MDW: Dual Watch Active

(Memory Channel-Memory Channel)

2 Volume Level

3 TX Power Level

HI: High Power (5 W)
L3: LOW3 Power (2.5 W)
L2: LOW2 Power (1 W)
L1: LOW1 Power (0.02 W)

4 OPERATING FREQUENCY

S&PO METER

6 Squelch Type & Radio Mode

TN: Tone Encoder ActiveTSQ: Tone Squelch ActiveDCS: Digital Code Squelch ActiveRTN: Reverse Tone Squelch Active

PR: User Programmed Reverse CTCSS Decoder Active PAG: Enhanced Paging & Code Squelch (EPCS) Active

MSG: Message Feature Active

DC: Split Tone Feature Active (DCS Encode only)

T-D: Split Tone Feature Active (Encodes a CTCSS Tone and Decodes a DCS Code)D-T: Split Tone Feature Active (Encodes a DCS Code and Decodes a CTCSS Tone)

A12: APRS® Feature Active (1200 bps) A96: APRS® Feature Active (9600 bps)

RM: AM/FM Broadcast Reception

7 MISCELLANEOUS SETTING

: Repeater Shift Direction (Minus Shift)
: Repeater Shift Direction (Plus Shift)

: Independent Transmit Frequencies (Odd Splits)

Attenuator Active

Bell Alarm Active

((Receiving an FM Stereo Signal

® OPERATING MODE

NFM: FM WFM: Wide FM AM: AM

Icon

F: Secondary Keypad Active

: DTMF Autodialer Active

EAI: Emergency Automatic ID (EAI) Feature Active

(1): Automatic Power-Off Active

Bluetooth® Active **Key Lock Active**

: Mute Feature Active

VOX: VOX Feature Active Battery Saver Active

IIII: Battery Indicator

KEYPAD FUNCTIONS

	Av	@ v		
	A *	3 *		
PRIMARY FUNCTION (PRESS KEY)	Switches the "Upper" frequency to be the "Operating" (TX) Band.	Switches the "Lower" frequency to be the "Operating" (TX) Band.	Increases the VFO frequency by one step or moves the memory channel to the next-highest channel.	
SECONDARY FUNCTION (PRESS + W)	No Action	No Action	Tunes the VFO frequency upward in 1 MHz steps.	
THIRD FUNCTION (PRESS AND HOLD KEY)	Activates the Dual Receive Feature.	Activates the Dual Receive Feature.	Activates the Scanner Upward (toward a higher frequency or a higher channel number).	
	SC-M BND DN BAND	STEP 1	CODE 2 ABC	
PRIMARY FUNCTION (PRESS KEY) (1) Moves operation to the next-highest frequency band. (2) Activates the Memory Bank feature.		Frequency entry digit "1"	Frequency entry digit "2"	
SECONDARY FUNCTION (PRESS + (3W))	Moves operation to the next-lowest frequency band	Selects the synthesizer steps to be used during VFO operation.	Selects the CTCSS Tone, DCS code, EPCS code, or Message.	
THIRD FUNCTION (PRESS AND HOLD KEY) (1) Select the Bandwidth for the VFO scanner. (2) Select the Memory Scan mode.		No Action	No Action	
	mode. EMG R/H HM/RV	ARTS 4 GHI	SKIP 5 JKL	
PRIMARY FUNCTION (PRESS KEY)	EMG R/H			
	Reverses transmit and receive frequencies while	(4 GHI)	5 JKL	
(Press Key) Secondary Function	Reverses transmit and receive frequencies while working through a repeater. Switches operation to the "Home" (favorite frequency)	(4 вн) Frequency entry digit "4"	Frequency entry digit "5" Activates the Memory Scan "Skip" channel selection	
(PRESS KEY) SECONDARY FUNCTION (PRESS + (aw)) Third Function	Reverses transmit and receive frequencies while working through a repeater. Switches operation to the "Home" (favorite frequency) channel. Activates the EMERGENCY	Frequency entry digit "4" Activates the ARTS feature.	Frequency entry digit "5" Activates the Memory Scan "Skip" channel selection mode.	
(PRESS KEY) SECONDARY FUNCTION (PRESS + (aw)) Third Function	Reverses transmit and receive frequencies while working through a repeater. Switches operation to the "Home" (favorite frequency) channel. Activates the EMERGENCY function.	Frequency entry digit "4" Activates the ARTS feature. No Action	Frequency entry digit "5" Activates the Memory Scan "Skip" channel selection mode. No Action	
(PRESS KEY) SECONDARY FUNCTION (PRESS + (3W)) THIRD FUNCTION (PRESS AND HOLD KEY) PRIMARY FUNCTION	Reverses transmit and receive frequencies while working through a repeater. Switches operation to the "Home" (favorite frequency) channel. Activates the EMERGENCY function.	Activates the ARTS feature. No Action AF-DUAL [7 RS]	Frequency entry digit "5" Activates the Memory Scan "Skip" channel selection mode. No Action	

KEYPAD FUNCTIONS

	MENU		MONI/ T-CALL
Decreases the VFO frequency by one step or moves the memory channel to the next-lowest channel.	Activate the APRS (Automatic Position Reporting System) function.	PRIMARY FUNCTION (PRESS Key)	Activates the T.CALL (1750 Hz) for repeater access.
Tunes the VFO frequency downward in 1 MHz steps.	No Action	SECONDARY FUNCTION (PRESS + (3W))	Activates the T.CALL (1750 Hz) for repeater access.
Activates the Scanner Downward (toward a lower frequency or a lower channel number).	Enter the Set Mode.	THIRD FUNCTION (PRESS AND HOLD KEY)	Activates the T.CALL (1750 Hz) for repeater access.
DTMF 3 DEF	SPS SQ TYP MODE		VOL
Frequency entry digit "3"	Selects the receive mode among AM, FM, and Wide FM.	PRIMARY FUNCTION (PRESS Key)	No Action
Selects the DTMF mode.	Activates the CTCSS or DCS operation.	SECONDARY FUNCTION (PRESS + (3W))	Toggle the DIAL knob function between the "Frequency Control" and "Receiver Audio Control".
No Action	Engage the Special Search mode.	THIRD FUNCTION (PRESS AND HOLD KEY)	Rotate the DIAL knob while holding this key to adjust the audio volume level.
RPT 6 MNO	DW MT V/M		[W]
		PRIMARY FUNCTION (PRESS KEY)	Activates the "Secondary" key function.
<u> 6 мло</u>	Switches frequency control between the VFO and		Activates the "Secondary"
Frequency entry digit "6" Selects the direction of the uplink frequency shift (either "–", "+", or "simplex") during	Switches frequency control between the VFO and Memory System. Activates the "Memory Tune" mode while in the Memory	(Press Key) Secondary Function	Activates the "Secondary" key function. Disables the "Secondary"
Frequency entry digit "6" Selects the direction of the uplink frequency shift (either "–", "+", or "simplex") during repeater operation.	Switches frequency control between the VFO and Memory System. Activates the "Memory Tune" mode while in the Memory Recall mode. Activates the Priority (Dual	(PRESS KEY) SECONDARY FUNCTION (PRESS + (3w)) Third Function	Activates the "Secondary" key function. Disables the "Secondary" key function. Activates the "Memory Write" mode (for memory channel storage).
Frequency entry digit "6" Selects the direction of the uplink frequency shift (either "–", "+", or "simplex") during repeater operation. No Action	Switches frequency control between the VFO and Memory System. Activates the "Memory Tune" mode while in the Memory Recall mode. Activates the Priority (Dual Watch) function.	(PRESS KEY) SECONDARY FUNCTION (PRESS + (3w)) Third Function	Activates the "Secondary" key function. Disables the "Secondary" key function. Activates the "Memory Write" mode (for memory channel storage). Note 1: The a keys glows green when the squelch opens, and turns red during trans-
Frequency entry digit "6" Selects the direction of the uplink frequency shift (either "-", "+", or "simplex") during repeater operation. No Action	Switches frequency control between the VFO and Memory System. Activates the "Memory Tune" mode while in the Memory Recall mode. Activates the Priority (Dual Watch) function.	(PRESS KEY) SECONDARY FUNCTION (PRESS + (aw)) THIRD FUNCTION (PRESS AND HOLD KEY) PRIMARY FUNCTION	Activates the "Secondary" key function. Disables the "Secondary" key function. Activates the "Memory Write" mode (for memory channel storage). Note 1: The a keys glows green when the squelch opens, and

Accessories & Options

Accessories Supplied with the VX-8DE				
	Antenna	1 pc	YHA-64 (Q3000183)	
	Li-Ion Battery Pack	1 pc	FNB-101LI (7.4V/1,100mAh: AAG10X001)	
	Battery Charger	1 pc	NC-86C (230 VAC, Type-C plug: Q9500150) or	
			NC-86U (230 VAC, Type-C plug: Q9500151)	
	Connector Unit	1 pc	(CB4392001)	
	Belt Clip	1 pc	(RA1053600)	
	Screws	2 pcs	(M3x10SUS: U24310020)	
	Plastic Cap	1 pc	(RA1054200)	
	Sheet	2 pcs	(RA1066900)	
	Operating Manual	1 pc		
	Warranty Card	1 pc		

AVAILABLE OPTIONS FOR YOUR VX-8DE

GPS Antenna UnitCT-136GPS Antenna Adapter

3 MH-74A7A Waterproof Speaker/Microphone

4 **CT-131** Microphone Adapter

(5) **CT-134** Clone Cable

6 CT-M11 MIC/SP Connection Cable7 CN-3 BNC-to-SMA Adapter

(8) **CSC-93** Soft Case

Bluetooth® Unit

(batteries not supplied) 3 x "AA" Cell Battery Case (batteries not supplied)

TNB-101LI Li-ion Battery Pack (7.4V/1,100 mAh)
 FNB-102LI Li-ion Battery Pack (7.4V/1,800 mAh)
 CD-41 Rapid Charger (requires NC-86B/C/U)

MC-86B/C/U* Battery Charger for the CD-41
 BH-2A Bluetooth® Headset (Monaural)
 BH-1A Bluetooth® Headset (Stereo)

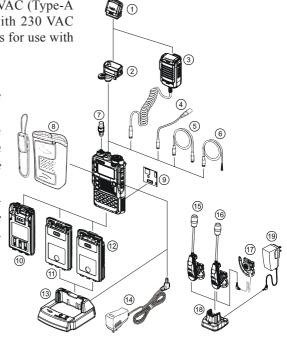
(7) **FEP-4** Earphone for **BH-1A**

(8) CD-40 Charger Cradle for the BH-1A/BH-2A (requires NC-85B/C/U)

NC-85B/C/U* Battery Charger for the CD-40

*: "B" suffix is for use with 120 VAC (Type-A plug), "C" suffix is for use with 230 VAC (Type-C plug), and "U" suffix is for use with 230 VAC (Type-BF plug).

Availability of accessories may vary. Some accessories are supplied as standard per local requirements, while others may be unavailable in some regions. Consult your Yaesu Dealer for details regarding these and any newly-available options. Connection of any non-Yaesu approved accessory, should it cause damage, may void the Limited Warranty on this apparatus.



Installation of Accessories

ANTENNA INSTALLATION

The supplied antenna provides good results over the entire frequency range of the transceiver. However, for enhanced base station medium-wave and shortwave reception, you may wish to connect an external (outside) antenna. The supplied antenna consists of two sections: the "Base Antenna" (used for operation above 50 MHz), and the "Extender Element" (used for monitoring of frequencies below 50 MHz).

TO INSTALL THE SUPPLIED ANTENNA

Hold the bottom end of the antenna, then screw it onto the mating connector on the transceiver until it is snug. Do not over-tighten by use of extreme force.

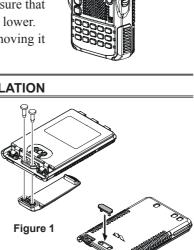
When operating the **VX-8DE** on the 50 MHz band and lower frequencies, disconnect the antenna cap from the base antenna, then screw the Extender Element onto the Antenna Base. Of course, the **VX-8DE** may be operated on frequencies higher than the 50 MHz band while the Extender Element is still attached to the Antenna Base.

Notes:

- O Never transmit without having an antenna connected.
- O Carefully turn the supplied antenna onto the SMA jack. Never twist the upper part of the antenna while screwing it onto the mating connector of the transceiver.
- O If using an external antenna for transmission, ensure that the SWR presented to the transceiver is 1.5:1 or lower.
- O Take care, do not lose the antenna cap when removing it from the Base Antenna.

BELT CLIP INSTALLATION

- ☐ Install the supplied Belt Clip to the FNB-101Ll Battery Pack using the supplied two screws (Figure 1). Use only the screws included with the Belt Clip to mount the Belt Clip to the back of the Battery Pack!
- If you do not need the Belt Clip, install the supplied Plastic Cap to the Battery Pack (Figure 2). If you install the belt clip later, push the Plastic Cap out with a small tool or screwdriver.



INSTALLATION OF ACCESSORIES

INSTALLATION OF FNB-101LI BATTERY PACK

The **FNB-101LI** is a high-performance Lithium-Ion battery providing high capacity in a very compact package. Under normal use, the **FNB-101LI** may be used for approximately 300 charge cycles, after which operating time may be expected to decrease. An old battery pack, which is displaying diminished capacity should be replaced with a new one.

- □ To install the **FNB-101LI** Battery Pack, carefully mate the battery's three alignment tabs with their corresponding alignment slots on the transceiver bottom case, then gently press the top side of the Battery Pack until it locks in place with a "click".
- ☐ To remove the Battery Pack, turn the transceiver off and remove any protective cases. Press the Battery Pack Release Knobs downward to unlock the latch, then remove the Battery Pack from the transceiver.



INSTALL



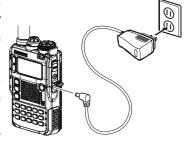
- 1) The VX-8DE battery must be correctly installed, to maintain the waterproof integrity.
- 2) Always use the FNB-101LI or FNB-102LI Lithium-Ion Battery Pack.
- 3) Battery Pack shall not be exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire, or the like.
- 4) Risk of explosion if battery is replaced by an incorrect type. Dispose of used batteries according to the instructions..



REMOVE

If the battery has never been used, or its charge is depleted, it may be charged by connecting the **NC-86C/ U** Battery Charger, as shown in the illustration, to the **EXT DC** jack.

While the battery is being charged, the display will indicate "**CHARGING**" and the Bekey will glow red. The S-meter will deflect according to the charging status. When charging is finished, the display will change to indicate "**COMPLETE**" and the Bekey will glow green.





- 1) Turn the radio off while charging the battery.
- 2) Perform the battery charging where the ambient temperature range +5 °C to +35 °C. Charge out of this range could cause damage to the battery pack.
- 3) Use only the Vertex Standard Co., Ltd. Model NC-86C/U Battery Charger.

INSTALLATION OF ACCESSORIES

BATTERY LIFE INFORMATION

When the battery charge is almost depleted, a "Low Voltage" indicator will appear on the display. When this icon appears, it is recommended that you charge the battery soon.

OPERATING BAND	BATTERY LIFE (APPROX.)			BATTERY INDICATOR
OPERATING DAND	FNB-101LI	FNB-102LI	FBA-39	BATTERT INDICATOR
50 MHz ⁽¹⁾	5.5 hours	9.0 hours	20 hours	 : Full battery power
144 MHz ⁽¹⁾	5.0 hours	8.5 hours	17 hours	
430 MHz ⁽¹⁾	5.0 hours	8.0 hours	16 hours	■ : Poor battery power ■ (w/Blink): charge
Broadcast Band (2)	13 hours	20 hours	20 hours	(or replace) the battery

⁽¹⁾ TX 6 sec., RX 6 sec. and Squelched 48 sec (continuous operating cycle).

The present battery voltage can be displayed manually on the LCD, by following the instructions on page 119.

Battery capacity may be reduced during extremely cold weather. Keeping the radio inside your parka may help preserve the full charge capacity.

⁽²⁾ Continuous signal reception.

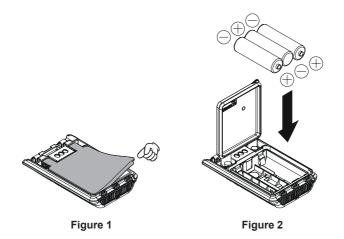
INSTALLATION OF ACCESSORIES

Installation of FBA-39 Alkaline Battery Case (Option)

The optional **FBA-39** Battery Case allows receive monitoring using three "AA" size Alkaline batteries. Alkaline batteries can also be used for low power transmission in an emergency. The power output will only be selectable 1 W/50 mW (for 50/144/430 MHz FM) or 1 W fixed (for 50 MHz AM).

To Install Alkaline Batteries into the FBA-39

- 1. Lift up the lower right corner of the rubber cover, and then open the cover (Figure 1).
- 2. Referring to Figure 2, slide the batteries into the **FBA-39** as shown in the illustration, with the Negative [-] side of the batteries touching the spring connections inside the **FBA-39**.
- 3. Close the rubber cover.
- 4. Install the **FBA-39** in the transceiver in the same manner as the **FNB-101LI**.



The **FBA-39** does not provide connections for charging, since Alkaline cells cannot be re-charged. Therefore, the **NC-86C/U** may safely be connected to the **EXT DC** jack when the **FBA-39** is installed.

Notes:

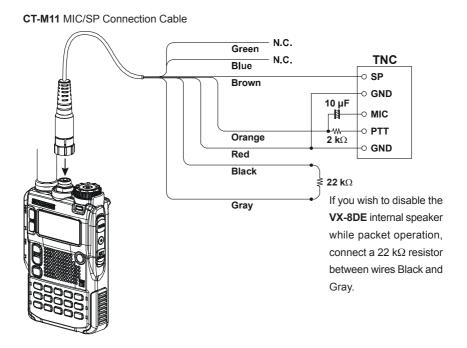
- O The **FBA-39** is designed for use only with AA-type Alkaline cells.
- O If you do not use the **VX-8DE** for a long time, remove the Alkaline batteries from the **FBA-39**, as battery leakage could cause damage to the **FBA-39** and/or the transceiver.

INTERFACE OF PACKET TNCs

The **VX-8DE** may be used for Packet operation, using the optional **CT-M11** MIC/SP Connection Cable (available from your Yaesu dealer) for easy interconnection to commonly-available connectors wired to your TNC.

The audio level from the receiver to the TNC may be adjusted by rotating the **DIAL** knob while pressing and holding the **VOL** key, as with voice operation. The input level to the **VX-8DE** from the TNC should be adjusted at the TNC side; the optimum input voltage is approximately 5 mV at 2000 Ohms.

Be sure to turn the transceiver and TNC off before connecting the cables, to prevent voltage spikes from damaging your transceiver.



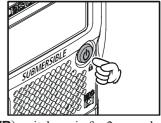


Hi! I'm R. F. Radio, and I'll be helping you along as you learn the many features of the VX-8DE. I know you're anxious to get on the air, but I encourage you to read the "Operation" section of this manual as thoroughly as

possible, so you'll get the most out of this fantastic new transceiver. Now. . .let's get operating!

SWITCHING POWER ON AND OFF

- 1. Be sure the battery pack is installed, and that it is fully charged. Connect the antenna to the top panel **ANTENNA** jack.
- 2. Press and hold in the (PWR) switch (on the right side of the front panel) for 2 seconds. Two beeps will be heard when the switch has been held long enough. The opening message will appear briefly on the display, then the frequency display will appear. After another two seconds, the receive-mode Battery Saver function will become active, unless you have disabled it (see page 125).



3. To turn the **VX-8DE** off, press and hold in the **(D)** (**PWR**) switch again for 2 seconds.



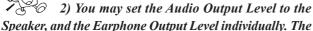
If you don't hear the two "Beep" tones when the radio comes on, the Beeper may have been disabled via the Menu system. See page 27, which tells you how to reactivate the Beeper.

ADJUSTING THE VOLUME LEVEL

Rotate the **DIAL** knob while pressing and holding the **VOL** key to set the desired audio level. Clockwise rotation increases the volume level.



1) The Volume level may be set on the "A-Band" and "B-Band" separately.





"SP VOLUME" notation appears in the S- & PO meter area while adjusting the Speaker Output Level. The "HP VOLUME" notation appears in the S- & PO meter area while adjusting the Earphone Output Level.

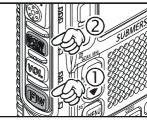
3) Pressing the wey followed by the vol key, the DIAL knob function changes to the Volume Level adjustment instead of the frequency control. In this case, the "Volume Level Indicator" on the display blinks. Pressing the we key followed by the vol key again, returns the DIAL knob function to the frequency control. You may also change the vol key function via Set Mode Item 107: VOLUME MODE. See page 133 for details.

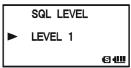
SQUELCH ADJUSTMENT

The **VX-8DE**'s Squelch system allows you to mute the background noise when no signal is being received. Not only does the Squelch system make "standby" operation more pleasant, it also significantly reduces battery current consumption.

The Squelch system may be adjusted independently for the FM and Wide-FM (FM Broadcast) modes.

- 1. Press the wey, then press the walk key on the left side of the radio. This provides a "Short-cut" to Set Mode Item **92: SQL LEVEL**.
- 2. Now, rotate the **DIAL** knob to the point where the background noise is just silenced (typically at a setting of about "3" or "4" on the scale); this is the point of maximum sensitivity to weak signals.
- 3. When you are satisfied with the Squelch threshold setting, press the **PTT** key briefly to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.
- 4. You may also adjust the Squelch setting by using the "Set" (Menu) mode. See page 157 for details.







- 1) The Squelch level may be set on the "Main" and "Sub" bands separately.
 2) If you're operating in an area of high RF pollution, you may need to consider "Tone Squelch" operation using the built-in CTCSS Decoder. This
- feature will keep your radio quiet until a call is received from a station sending a carrier which contains a matching (sub audible) CTCSS tone. Or if your friends have radios equipped with DCS (Digital Coded Squelch) like your VX-8DE, try using that mode for silent monitoring of busy channels.

24-HOUR CLOCK

The **VX-8DE** has a 24-hour clock with a calendar which covers all dates from January 1, 2000 through December 31, 2099. Set the clock according to the "Clock Set" column on page 120.

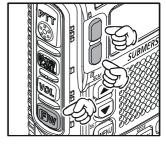
SELECTING THE OPERATING BAND

In the factory default configuration, the **VX-8DE** operates in the "Dual Receive" mode.

During Dual Receive operation, the "A-Band" frequency will be displayed on the upper part of the LCD, and the "B-Band" frequency will be displayed on the lower part. The "Operating" band (the band on which transmission and band/frequency changes are possible) is shown in *large* characters, and "Receive only" band is shown in *small* characters.

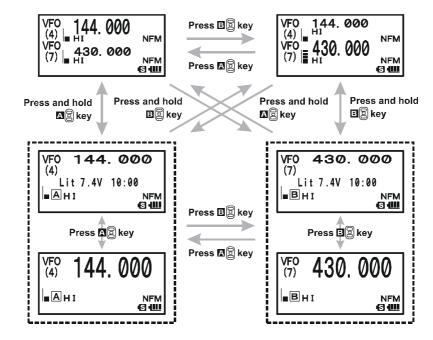
Press the key briefly to engage the "A-Band" frequency as the "Operating" band. Alternatively, press the key briefly to engage the "B-Band" frequency, as described previously.

Press and hold in the \blacksquare or \blacksquare key for 1/2 seconds to switch to Mono Band Operation. During Mono band operation, you may change the display between "double-size character" and "large character" by pressing the \blacksquare \blacksquare key.





When monitoring the receive audio with stereo earphones, the audio from the "A-Band" is only heard in the left ear, and the audio from the "B-Band" is only heard in the right ear.



OPERATION

SELECTING THE FREQUENCY BAND

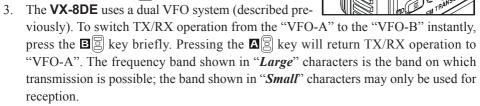
The **VX-8DE** covers an incredibly wide frequency range, over which a number of different operating modes are used. Therefore, the **VX-8DE**'s frequency coverage has been divided into different operating bands. Each band has its own preset channel steps and operating modes. You

OPERATING BAND	FREQUENCY RANGE	
[BAND NUMBER]	"VFO-A"	"VFO-B"
SW Band [1]	1.8-30 MHz	_
50 MHz Band [2]	30-88 MHz	30-88 MHz
AIR Band [3]	108-137 MHz	108-137 MHz
VHF HAM Band [4]	137-174 MHz	137-174 MHz
VHF TV Band [5]	174-222 MHz	174-222 MHz
INFO 1 Band [6]	222-420 MHz	222-420 MHz
UHF HAM Band [7]	420-470 MHz	420-470 MHz
UHF TV Band [8]	470-774 MHz	470-580 MHz
INFO 2 Band [9]	774-999.99 MHz	_

can change the channel steps and operating modes later, if you like (see page 29).

To Change Operating Bands

- 1. Press the BAND key repeatedly. You will see the LCD indication change to a higher frequency band each time you press the BAND key. A Band Number according to the receiving frequency is also displayed.
- 2. If you wish to move the operating band selection downward (toward *lower* frequencies), press the wkey first, then press the (BAND) key.



4. Once you have selected the desired band, you may initiate manual tuning (or scanning). See the discussions on the next page.



- 1) SW Band and Information Band reception is only possible on the "VFO-A".
- 2) The VX-8DE has an AM/FM Broadcast band radio. You can receive these bands independently. See page 22 for details.
- 3) If desired, you may omit (skip) one or more bands from the band selection loop for faster recall of your favorite operating bands. See page 132 for details.

FREQUENCY NAVIGATION

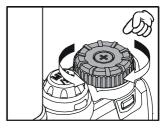
The **VX-8DE** will initially be operating in the "VFO" mode, as just described. This is a frequency step system which allows free tuning throughout the currently-selected operating band.

Three basic frequency navigation methods are available on the **VX-8DE**:

1) TUNING DIAL

Rotation of the **DIAL** knob allows tuning in the pre-programmed steps established for the current operating band. Clockwise rotation of the **DIAL** knob causes the **VX-8DE** to be tuned toward a higher frequency, while counter-clockwise rotation will lower the operating frequency.

If you press the **(EW)** key briefly, then rotate the **DIAL** knob, frequency steps of 1 MHz will be selected. This feature is



extremely useful for making rapid frequency excursions over the wide tuning range of the **VX-8DE**.

2) DIRECT KEYPAD FREQUENCY ENTRY

The desired operating frequency may be entered directly from the keypad.

The operating mode will automatically be set once the new frequency is entered via the keypad.

To enter a frequency from the keypad, just press the numbered digits on the keypad in the proper sequence. There is no "Decimal point" key on the **VX-8DE**, so if the frequency is below 100 MHz (e.g. 15.150 MHz), any required leading zeroes must be entered. However, there is a short-cut for frequencies ending in zero - press the www. key after the last non-zero digit.

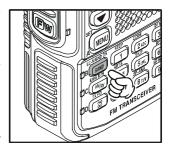
Examples:

To enter 145.520 MHz, press
$$(1)^{2}$$
 \rightarrow $(4)^{6H}$ \rightarrow $(5)^{5JKL}$ \rightarrow $(5)^{5JKL}$ \rightarrow $(2)^{2}$ \rightarrow $(2)^{2}$ \rightarrow $(2)^{2}$ \rightarrow $(3)^{2}$ \rightarrow $(3)^{2}$ To enter 15.255 MHz, press $(0)^{2}$ \rightarrow $(1)^{2}$ \rightarrow $(2)^{2}$ \rightarrow $(3)^{2}$ \rightarrow

FREQUENCY NAVIGATION

3) SCANNING

From the VFO mode, press and hold in the SCHENDIN key for one second, and while still holding in the SCHENDIN key, rotate the DIAL knob to select the bandwidth for the VFO scanner. Release the SCANN key to begin scanning toward a higher frequency. The scanner will stop when it receives a signal strong enough to break through the Squelch threshold. The VX-8DE will then hold on that frequency according to the setting of the "RESUME" mode (Menu Item 83: SCAN RESUME).



If you wish to reverse the direction of the scan (i.e. toward a lower frequency, instead of a higher frequency), just rotate the **DIAL** knob one click in the counter-clockwise direction while the **VX-8DE** is scanning. The scanning direction will be reversed. To revert to scanning toward a higher frequency once more, rotate the **DIAL** knob one click clockwise.

Press the **PTT** switch briefly to cancel the scanning. See page 60 for more details regarding Scan Operation.



You may initiate upward or downward scanning by pressing and holding either or key for one second, respectively. In this case, the scanner scans the bandwidth that was previously selected.

Dual Receive Notice

The **VX-8DE** may receive very strong signals on the Image frequency, and/or the receiver sensitivity may be somewhat reduced by the combination of the "A-Band" and "B-Band" frequencies while Dual Receive operation is engaged.

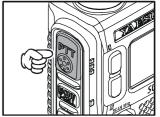
If you experience interference that you suspect may be coming in via an "Image" path, you may calculate the possible frequencies using the formulas below. This information may be used in the design of effective countermeasures such as traps, etc.

- O 9.8304 MHz x **n** O 11.7 MHz x **n** (**n** is an integer: 1, 2, 3, ...)
- O 4.9152 MHz x *n* O 6.1440 MHz x *n*
- O "A-Band" Freq. = ("B-Band" Freq. \pm 46.35 MHz) x \boldsymbol{n}
- O "B-Band" Freq. = ("A-Band" Freq. ± 47.25 MHz) x *n* (@ "A-Band" = NFM)
- O "B-Band" Freq. = ("A-Band" Freq. ± 45.8 MHz) x *n* (@ "A-Band" = WFM)

TRANSMISSION

Once you have set up an appropriate frequency inside one of the three (or four) Amateur bands on which the **VX-8DE** can transmit (50 MHz, 144 MHz, or 430 MHz), you're ready to transmit. These are the most basic steps; more advanced aspects of transmitter operation will be discussed later.

- To transmit, press the **PTT** switch, and speak into the front panel microphone (located in the lower right-hand corner of the speaker grille) in a normal voice level. The LED of the A or B which is designated the "Main" band will glow red during transmission.
- To return to the receive mode, release the **PTT** switch.
- During transmission, the relative power level will be indicated on the LCD. Additionally, the "L1", "L2", "L3", or "HI" icon will appear at the left side of the PO meter, corresponding with the "Power" Level setting.







1) If you're just talking to friends in the immediate

area, you'll get much longer battery life by switching to Low Power operation. To do this, press the wey, then press the key so that the "Low Power" icon appears at the bottom of the display. And don't forget: always have an

antenna connected when you transmit.

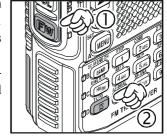
2) Transmission is not possible on "Sub" band and any operating bands other than the 50 MHz, 144 MHz, and 430 MHz bands on the "Main" band.

CHANGING THE TRANSMITTER POWER LEVEL

You can select between a total of four transmitter power levels on your **VX-8R**. The exact power output will vary somewhat, depending on the voltage supplied to the transceiver. With the standard FNB-101LI Battery Pack and external DC source, the power output levels available are: "L1", "L2", "L3", or "HI"

To change the power level:

- The default setting for the power output is "High;" in this configuration, the display shows the "HI" icon. Pressing the \bigcirc key, followed by the \bigcirc key, causes the power level "L1", "L2", or "L3" to appear.
- Press the (BW) key, followed by the (xpeatedly, if necessary) to make the "HI" icon appear and restore "High Power" operation.



Transmission



1) The VX-8DE is smart! You can set up Low power on one band (like UHF), while leaving VHF on High power, and the radio will remember the different settings on each band. And when you store memories, you can store High

and Low power settings separately in each memory, so you don't waste battery power when using very close-in repeaters!

2) When you are operating on one of the Low power settings, you can press the wey,

then press the PTT switch, to cause the VX-8DE to transmit (temporarily) on High power. After one transmission, the power level will

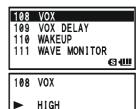
	TRANSMIT POWER		
OPERATING BAND	FNB-101LI/-102LI or	FBA-39	
	EXT DC (7.4 V)	(w/Fresh Batteries)	
	HI: 5.0 W, L3: 2.5 W,	L2: 1.0 W,	
FM	L2: 1.0 W, L1: 0.05 W	L1: 0.05 W	
50 MHz AM	1.0 W (Fixed)	1.0 W (Fixed)	

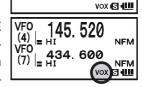
revert to the previously-selected Low power setting.

VOX OPERATION

The VOX system provides automatic transmit/receive switching based on voice input to the microphone. With the VOX system enabled, you do not need to press the PTT switch in order to transmit, and it is not necessary to use a VOX headset in order to utilize VOX operation.

- 1. Press and hold in the MENU key for one second to enter the Set mode.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the Set Mode Item **108**: **VOX**
- 3. Press the (MENU) key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired VOX Gain level ("**HIGH**" or "**LOW**").
- 5. When you have made your choice, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and return to normal operation.
- 6. Without pressing the PTT switch, speak into the VX-8DE microphone in a normal voice level. When you start speaking, the transmitter should be activated automatically. When you finish speaking, the transceiver should return to the receive mode (after a short delay).





To cancel VOX and return to PTT operation, just repeat the above procedures, selecting "OFF" in step 4 above.

When the VOX system is activated, the "VOX" icon will appear on the display.



The VOX is activated by the VX-8DE. The optional MH-74A7A Speaker/Microphone is ignored.

TRANSMISSION

Adjust the VOX "Hang-Time" (the transmit-receive delay after the cessation of speech) from the Set Mode Item **109: VOX DELAY**. The default delay is 0.5 second. To set a different delay time:

- 1. Press and hold in the MENU key for one second to enter the Set mode.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the Set Mode Item **109**: **VOX DELAY**.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- Rotate the DIAL knob to select the desired delay time ("0.5sec", "1.0sec", "1.5sec", "2.0sec", "2.5sec", or "3.0sec").
- 5. When you have made your choice, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and return to normal operation.



OPERATION

AM AND FM BROADCAST RECEPTION

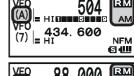
The **VX-8DE** includes provision for reception of AM and FM broadcasts. FM broadcast reception, utilizes a wide-bandwidth filter and stereo decoder which provides excellent fidelity.

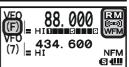
The AM and FM Broadcast reception is only possible on "VFO-A".

- 1. Press the A key briefly to engage the "VFO-A" as the "Operating" band.
- 2. Press the wey, then press the key, then press the key to enter the Broadcast Reception mode. The "RM" icon will appear on the display while in the Broadcast Reception mode.
- 3. Press the (RAND) key to toggle the receiver between the "AM broadcast" and "FM broadcast" bands.

The AM broadcast coverage is 504 to 1791 kHz. The Band Number changes to "A" (which means AM) and an Operating Mode icon changes to "AM".

The FM broadcast coverage is 88.00 to 107.90 MHz and utilizes Wide-FM mode. The Band Number changes to "**F**" (which means FM) and an Operating Mode icon changes to "WFM"





- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired station. When receiving an FM stereo signal, "(***)" icon will appear on the display.
- 5. To exit to normal operation, press the EW key followed by the 0 key.

AM AND FM BROADCAST RECEPTION

ANTENNA SELECTION

To select the antenna for the AM Broadcast Reception:

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **1: ANTENNA AM**.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable the antenna selection.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the AM antenna to be used: "**BAR ANTENNA**" (Uses the internal Bar Antenna) or "**BAR & EXT**" (Uses both the internal Bar Antenna and the Rubber Flex Antenna).
- 5. When you finish the selection, press the **PTT** switch to exit from the Menu mode and return to the Broadcast Reception mode.

To select the antenna for the FM Broadcast Reception:

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **2: ANTENNA FM**.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable the antenna selection.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the antenna to be used: "EXT ANTENNA" (Uses the Rubber Flex Antenna) or "EAR PHONE" (Uses the Earphone Antenna).
- 5. When you finish the selection, press the **PTT** switch to exit from the Menu mode and return to the Broadcast Reception mode.

If you wish to output the audio of the FM Broadcast station to the **VX-8DE** internal speaker while using the earphone antenna, select Set Mode Item **90: SPEAKER OUT** to "SPEAKER"

OPERATION

AM AND FM BROADCAST RECEPTION

AF-DUAL OPERATION

The AF-Dual Operation allows you to monitor *two* desired amateur band frequencies while also receiving an AM or FM broadcast station (Triple Watch functions!). When a signal is received in the amateur band, the amateur band audio is output instead of the AM or FM Broadcast station audio. When the amateur band signal drops, the AF-Dual Operation is resumed as determined by the user settings in the below procedures. Furthermore, you may transmit on the "Main" band amateur frequency by pressing the **PTT** switch at anytime. The "Main" band is selected by pressing the **AB** key as usual.

- 1. Set the **VX-8DE** to the desired amateur band frequencies by the VFO or Memory channel selections on both "A-Band" and "B-Band".
- 2. Select the "Main" Band you wish to use for transmit by pressing the AB/BB key.
- 3. Press the \mathbb{E} W key, then press the $\frac{AF-DUAL}{7RS}$ key to activate the AF Dual operation.
- 4. Press the (BAND) key to toggle the receiver between "AM broadcast" and "FM broadcast".
- 5. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to tune the desired Broadcast station.
- 6. When a signal is received in the amateur band, the amateur band audio is output to the speaker. The AM or FM Broadcast station will no longer be heard. Two seconds after the amateur band signal drops, the AF-Dual Operation is resumed and the AM or FM Broadcast station will be heard from the speaker, while the amateur band frequencies are monitored. You may change the default resume time (two seconds) via Set Mode Item 77: RX AF DUAL. See the box on the next page.
- 7. You may monitor the amateur band frequencies forcibly by holding the MONI switch.
- 8. Press the **PTT** switch to transmit on the "Main" band.
- 9. To disable the AF-Dual Operation, press the EW key, followed by the $\textcircled{7}^{\text{AF-DUAL}}_{\text{TS}}$ key.
- 1) You may change the "Main" band by pressing the 🔼 🗒 key.
- 2) You may change the "Main" band frequency by rotating the DIAL knob while pressing the MONII switch.
- 3) When the $v \to v \to v$ key is pressed, only the AM and FM Broadcast station memories are recalled.

AM AND FM BROADCAST RECEPTION

SETTING THE AF-DUAL RESUME MODE

The **VX-8DE** allows you to select the resume mode of the AF-Dual Operation when a signal is received in the amateur band.

- Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **77**: RX AF DUAL.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable selection of this Menu Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired resume mode of the AF-Dual Operation:

TX 1sec - TX 10sec: Sets the period of time

after you transmit an



77 RX AF DUAL

amateur signal before the AM or FM Broadcast station will be heard from the speaker, and the AF-Dual Operation is resumed. However, if a signal is received in the amateur band, the AF-Dual Operation will halt on the amateur band frequency and the AF-Dual Operation does not resume.

TRX 1sec - TXR 10sec: When the selected time passes after the amateur band signal drops or transmission is over, the AM or FM Broadcast station will be heard from the speaker and the AF-Dual Operation is resumed.

HOLD:

When a signal is received in the amateur band or if you transmit on the amateur band, the AF-Dual Operation will halt on the amateur band frequency (the AF-Dual Operation does not resume.). You must manually re-initiate the AF-Dual Operation, if you

wish to resume.

When you have made your selection, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and resume normal mode.

ADVANCED OPERATION

Now that you mastered the basics of **VX-8DE** operation, let's learn more about some of the really neat features.

KEYBOARD LOCKING

In order to prevent accidental frequency change or inadvertent transmission, various keys and switches may be locked out. The possible lockout combinations are:

KEY: Just the front panel keys are locked out **DIAL**: Just the top panel **DIAL** is locked out

KEY&DIAL: Both the **DIAL** knob and Keys are locked out PTT: The **PTT** switch is locked (TX not possible)
KEY&PTT: Both the keys and **PTT** switch are locked out

DIAL&PTT: Both the **DIAL** knob and **PTT** switch are locked out

ALL: All of the above are locked out

To lock out some or all of the keys:

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **51**: LOCK.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable selection of this Menu Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to choose between one of the locking schemes as outlined above.
- 5. When you have made your selection, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and resume normal operation.

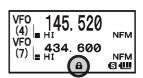
To activate the locking feature:

Press the **(b)** (**PWR**) switch briefly. The "**(a)**" icon will appear on the LCD. To cancel locking, press the **(b)** (**PWR**) switch again.



Even when "ALL" keys have been locked out, one key actually is not locked out: the (b) (PWR) switch remains available so you can unlock your keypad when you want to!





ADJUSTING THE KEYPAD BEEPER VOLUME LEVEL

A keypad beeper provides useful audible feed back whenever a key button is pressed. The keypad beeper level changes according to the receiver audio volume level setting. However, you may adjust the volume balance between the receiving audio and keypad beeper using Set Mode Item **11: BEEP LEVEL**.

- 1. Press and hold the (MENU) key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **11: BEEP**
- 3. Press the (MENU) key briefly to enable selection of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired level.
- 5. When you have made your choice, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and return to normal operation.



13 BEEP

OFF

14 BELL RINGER 15 BELL SELECT

13 BEEP SELECT

BLUETOOTH P-CODE

⑤ Ⅲ

Additionally, if you want to turn the beep off:

- 1. Press and hold the [MENU] key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **13: BEEP** SELECT.
- 3. Press the key briefly to enable selection of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to change the setting to "**OFF**".
- 5. When you have made your choice, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and return to normal operation.
- 6. If you wish to re-enable the Beeper, just repeat the above procedure, rotating the **DIAL** knob to select "**KEY**" or "**KEY & SCAN**" in step "4" above.

KEY: The beeper sounds when you press any key.

KEY & SCAN: The beeper sounds when you press a key or when the scanner stops.

SETTING THE FREQUENCY DISPLAY IMAGE SIZE

When operating in "Mono" band, pressing the \square or \square key, causes the LCD to "toggle" between display of *double-size* characters and *large* characters. However, this feature does not work during Dual Receive operation, as two frequencies are displayed in that instance.

VFO 144.000 (4) VFO 144.000 (4) Lit 7.4V 10:00 □AHI NFM SILE

Double-size Characters Large Characters

ADVANCED OPERATION

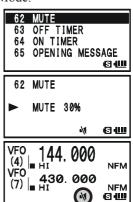
AUDIO MUTING

The Audio Mute feature is useful in situations where it would be helpful to reduce the audio level of the "Receive Only" band (*Small* character display) whenever you receive a signal on the "Main" band (*Large* character display) during Dual Receive operation.

To activate the Audio Mute feature:

- 1. Press and hold the key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **62: MUTE**.
- 3. Press the key briefly to enable selection of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired muting level (**MUTE 30%**, **MUTE 50%**, **MUTE 100%**, or **OFF**).
- 5. When you have made your choice, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and return to normal operation.

When the Audio Mute feature is activated, the "4" icon will appear on the display, and the "4" icon blinks while muting the "Receive Only" band audio.



KEYPAD/LCD ILLUMINATION

Your **VX-8DE** includes a reddish illumination lamp which aids in nighttime operation. The red illumination yields clear viewing of the display in a dark environment, with minimal degradation of your night vision. Three options for activating the lamp are provided:

KEY 2sec - KEY 10sec: Illuminates the Keypad/LCD for the selected illumination

time when any key is pressed.

CONTINUOUS: Illuminates the Keypad/LCD continuously.

OFF: Disables the Keypad/LCD lamp.

Here is the procedure for setting up the Lamp mode:

- 1. Press and hold the (MENU) key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **46**: **LAMP**.
- 3. Press the (MENU) key briefly to enable selection of this Set Mode Item.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select one of the three modes described above.
- When you have made your choice, press the PTT switch to save the new setting and return to normal operation.



CHANGING THE CHANNEL STEPS

The **VX-8DE**'s frequency synthesizer provides the option of utilizing tuning steps of 5, 6.25, 8.33, 9, 10, 12.5, 15, 20, 25, 50, 100, and 200 kHz per step. The **VX-8DE** is set up at the factory with different default steps for each operating band which are probably satisfactory for most operation. However, if you need to change the channel step increments, the procedure to do so is very easy.

- 1. Press the wey, then press the step step side of the radio. This provides a "Short-cut" to Set Mode Item **96**: STEP FREQUENCY.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired step size.
- 3. Press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and return to normal operation.

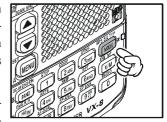




- 1) 9 kHz steps are available only when receiving on the BC band.
- 2) 8.33 kHz steps are available only when receiving on the Air band.
- 3) While operating on the BC band, you may only select channel steps of 9 kHz or 10 kHz; the other step selections are disabled.
- 4) 5 kHz steps are not available for use on 250 300 MHz, nor above 580 MHz.

CHANGING THE RECEIVING MODE

The **VX-8DE** provides for automatic mode changing when the radio is tuned to different operating frequencies. However, should an unusual receiving situation arise in which you need to change to a different receiving mode, just press the key. The receiving modes available are:



AUTO: The receive mode is automatically set according to the default values for the selected fre-

quency range

NFM: Narrow-bandwidth FM (used for voice communication)

WFM: Wide-bandwidth FM (used for high-fidelity broadcasting)

AM: Amplitude Modulation

1) The "WFM" mode cannot be selected on the "A-Band".

2) Unless you have a compelling reason to do so, leave the Automatic Mode Selection feature on in order to save time and trouble when changing bands.

If you make a mode change for a particular frequency or station, you can always store that one channel into memory, as the mode setting will be memorized along with the frequency information.

ADVANCED OPERATION

SQL S-METER

A special SQL (Squelch) S-meter feature is provided on this radio. This feature allows you to set the squelch so only signals exceeding a certain S-meter level will open the squelch.

To set up the S-meter squelch feature for operation, use the following procedure:

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **93: SQL S-METER**.
- 3. Press the (MENU) key briefly to enable selection of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired signal strength level for the squelch threshold (**LEVEL1 LEVEL9** or **OFF**).
- 5. When you have made your choice, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and return to normal operation.





- 1) When the SQL S-meter is activated, the S-meter segment corresponding to the squelch threshold which was set by step 4 above will blink.
- 2) The receiver's squelch will open based on the higher of the levels set by the Noise Squelch or the S-meter Squelch system.

For example:

- a) If the Noise Squelch (SQL control) is set so that signals at a level of "S-3" will open the squelch, but the SQL S-meter (Set Mode Item 93) is set to "LEVEL 5," the squelch will only open on signals which are "S5" or stronger on the S-meter.
- b) If the SQL S-meter is set to "S3," but the Noise Squelch is set to a high level which will only pass signals which are Full Scale on the S-meter, the squelch will only open on signals which are Full Scale on the S-meter. In this case, the Noise Squelch overrides the action of the S-meter Squelch.

GENERAL

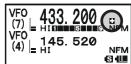
Repeater stations, usually located on mountaintops or other high locations, provide a dramatic extension of the communication range for low-powered hand-held or mobile transceivers. The **VX-8DE** includes a number of features, which make repeater operation simple and enjoyable.

REPEATER SHIFTS

Your **VX-8DE** has been configured, at the factory, for the repeater shifts customary in your country. For the 50 MHz band, this usually will be 1 MHz, while the 144 MHz shift will be 600 kHz; on 70 cm, the shift may be 1.6 MHz or 7.6 MHz.

Depending on the part of the band in which you are operating, the repeater shift may be either downward (\square) or upward (\square). and one of these icons will appear at the bottom of the LCD when repeater shifts have been enabled.





AUTOMATIC REPEATER SHIFT (ARS)

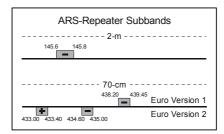
The **VX-8DE** provides a convenient Automatic Repeater Shift feature, which causes the appropriate repeater shift to be automatically applied whenever you tune into the designated repeater sub-bands in your country. These sub-bands are shown below.

If the ARS feature does not appear to be working, you may have accidentally disabled it.

To re-enable ARS:

- Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **74: RPT ARS**.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable selection of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select "**ON**" (to enable Automatic Repeater Shift).
- 5. When you have made your choice, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and return to normal operation.





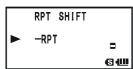
REPEATER OPERATION

Manual Repeater Shift Activation

If the ARS feature has been disabled, or if you need to set a repeater shift direction other than that established by the ARS, you may set the direction of the repeater shift manually.

To do this:

- 1. Press the wey, then press the key. This provides a "Short-cut" to Set Mode Item **75**: **RPE SHIFT**.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired shift among "-RPT," "+RPT," and "SIMPLEX."
- 3. Press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.



CHANGING THE DEFAULT REPEATER SHIFTS

If you travel to a different region, you may need to change the default repeater shift, to ensure compatibility with local operating requirements.

To do this, follow the procedure below:

- 1. Press and hold the [MENU] key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **76**: RPT SHIFT FREQ.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable selection of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the new repeater shift magnitude.
- Press the PTT switch to save the new setting and return to normal operation.





If you just have one "odd" split that you need to program, don't change the default repeater shift! Enter the transmit and receive frequencies separately, as shown on page 48.

TONE CALLING (1750 Hz)

If the repeaters in your country require a 1750-Hz burst tone for access, press and hold in the MONIX key for the amount of time specified by the repeater owner/operator. The transmitter will automatically be activated, and a 1750-Hz audio tone will be superimposed on the carrier. Once access to the repeater has been gained, you may release the (MONI) key, and use the **PTT** switch for activating the transmitter.

CHECKING THE REPEATER UPLINK (INPUT) FREQUENCY

It often is helpful to be able to check the uplink (input) frequency of a repeater, to see if the calling station is within direct ("Simplex") range.

To do this, just press the wow key. You'll notice that the display has shifted to the repeater uplink frequency. Press the www key again to cause operation to return to normal monitoring of the repeater downlink (output) frequency. While you are listening on the input frequency of the repeater using the ^{EMGR/H} key, the repeater offset icon ("■" or ■") will blink.





The configuration of [M/R] key may be set either to "RV" (for checking the input frequency of a repeater, or "HM" (for instant switching to the "Home" channel for the band you are operating on). To change the configuration of FINGRIH key, use Set Mode Item 39: HOME/REVERSE. See page 148.

CTCSS/DCS/EPCS OPERATION

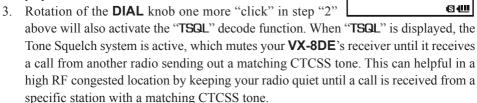
CTCSS OPERATION

Many repeater systems require that a very-low-frequency audio tone be superimposed on your FM carrier in order to activate the repeater. This helps prevent false activation of the repeater by radar or spurious signals from other transmitters. This tone system, called "CTCSS" (Continuous Tone Coded Squelch System), is included in your **VX-8DE**, and is very easy to activate.



CTCSS setup involves two actions: setting the Tone Frequency and then setting the Tone Mode. These functions are set up using Set Mode Items 94: SOL TYP and 98: TONE FREQUENCY.

- 1. Press the wey, then press the wood key. This provides a "Short-cut" to Set Mode Item 95: SQL TYPE.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob so that "**TONE**" appears on the display. This activates the CTCSS Encoder.



- You may notice an additional "DCS" indication appearing while you rotate the **DIAL** knob in step 3 above. We'll discuss the Digital Code Squelch system shortly.
 - ☐ You may notice "REV TONE" indication on the display while you rotate the DIAL knob in step 3 above. When the Reverse Tone Squelch system is active, the VX-8DE's receiver is muted when it receives a call from a radio sending a matching CTCSS tone. The "RTN" icon will appear on the display when the Reverse Tone Squelch system is activated.
 - ☐ You may notice "PR FREQ" indication on the display while you rotate the DIAL knob in step 3 above, this means the user programmed Reverse CTCSS Decoder will mute your VX-8DE's receiver when it receives a call from a radio sending a CTCSS tone matching your programmed tone (determine by Set Mode Item 70: PR FREQUENCY). The "PR" icon will appear on the display when the Reverse CTCSS Decoder is activated.
 - ☐ You may notice "PAGER" and "MESSAGE" indication on the display while you rotate the DIAL knob in step 3 above. These appear when the "Enhanced Paging & Code Squelch" and the "Message Feature" are activated. We'll discuss these functions later.

TONE

TΝ

CTCSS OPERATION

- 4. When you have made your selection of the CTCSS tone mode, press the MODE key to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.
- 5. Press the wey, then press the ABO key. This provides a "Short-cut" to Set Mode Item 99: TONE FREQUENCY.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob until the display indicates the frequency of the CTCSS tone that you need to send on your transmission (ask the repeater owner/operator if you don't know the tone frequency).



7. When you have made your selection, press the CARS key briefly to save the new setting and exit to normal operation. This is different from the usual method of restoring normal operation, and it applies only to the configuration of the CTCSS/DCS frequencies.



1) The repeater may or may not re-transmit a CTCSS tone - some systems just use CTCSS to control

access to the repeater, but do not pass it along when transmitting. If the S-Meter deflects, but you cannot hear the audio, repeat steps "1" through "4" above, but rotate the DIAL so that "TSQ" disappears - this will allow you to hear all traffic on the channel being received.

C	CTCSS TONE FREQUENCY (Hz)									
67.0	69.3	71.9	74.4	77.0	79.7					
82.5	85.4	88.5	91.5	94.8	97.4					
100.0	103.5	107.2	110.9	114.8	118.8					
123.0	127.3	131.8	136.5	141.3	146.2					
151.4	156.7	159.8	162.2	165.5	167.9					
171.3	173.8	177.3	179.9	183.5	186.2					
189.9	192.8	196.6	199.5	203.5	206.5					
210.7	218.1	225.7	229.1	233.6	241.8					
250.3	254.1	_	_	_	_					

2) During CTCSS operation, you may set up the VX-8DE so a ringing "bell" sound alerts you to an incoming call. See page 42 for details.

DCS OPERATION

Another form of tone access control is Digital Code Squelch, or DCS. It is a newer, more advanced tone system which generally provides more immunity from false paging than does CTCSS. The DCS Encoder/Decoder is built into your **VX-8DE**, and operation is very similar to that just described for CTCSS. Your repeater system may be configured for DCS. The DCS Squelch may be quite useful in Simplex operation if your friends use transceivers equipped with this advanced feature.

Note: Just as in CTCSS operation, DCS requires that you set the <u>Tone Mode</u> to DCS <u>and</u> that you select a DCS code.

- 1. Press the wey, then press the MODE key. This provides a "Short-cut" to Set Mode Item **95: SQL TYPE**.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob until "**DCS**" appears on the display; this activates the DCS Encoder/Decoder.
- 3. Press the MODE key to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.
- 4. Press the wey, then press the (2AB) key. This provides a "Short-cut" to Set Mode Item **26: DCS CODE**.

	SQL TYPE	
•	DCS	DCS
		6411
	DCS CODE	
•	DCS 023	

- 5. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired DCS Code (a three-digit number). Ask the repeater owner/operator if you don't know DCS Code; if you are working simplex, just set up the DCS Code to be the same as that used by your friends.
- 6. When you have made your selection, press the ZABC key to save the new settings and exit to normal operation.

Encode/Decode system, so your receiver will remain muted until a matching DCS code is received on an incoming transmission. Switch the DCS off when you're just tuning around the band!

Remember that the DCS is an

	DCS CODE											
023	025	026	031	032	036	043	047	051	053			
054	065	071	072	073	074	114	115	116	122			
125	131	132	134	143	145	152	155	156	162			
165	172	174	205	212	223	225	226	243	244			
245	246	251	252	255	261	263	265	266	271			
274	306	311	315	325	331	332	343	346	351			
356	364	365	371	411	412	413	423	431	432			
445	446	452	454	455	462	464	465	466	503			
506	516	523	526	532	546	565	606	612	624			
627	631	632	654	662	664	703	712	723	731			
732	734	743	754	-	_	_	_	_	_			

DCS OPERATION

DCS CODE INVERSION

The DCS system was first introduced in the commercial LMR (Land Mobile Radio) service, where it is now in widespread use. DCS is sometime referred to by its different proprietary names, such as DPL® (Digital Private Line®, a registered trademark of Motorola, Inc.).

DCS uses a codeword consisting of a 23-bit frame, transmitted (sub audible) at a data rate of 134.4 bps (bit/sec). Occasionally, signal inversion can result in the complement of a code being sent or received. This prevents the receiver's squelch from opening with DCS enabled, as the decoded bit sequence would not match that selected for operation.

1	Typical	situations	that	might	cause	inversion	to occur	are:
4	prour	Ditautions	unu	11112	caase	111 1 0101011	to occur	ui c.

- ☐ Connection of an external receiver preamplifier.
- ☐ Operating through a repeater.
- ☐ Connection of an external linear amplifier.

Note that code inversion does not mean that any of the above listed equipment is defective!

In certain amplifier configurations, the output signal (phase) is inverted from the input. Small signal or power amplifiers having an odd number (1, 3, 5, etc.) of amplification stages may result in inversion of a transmitted or received DCS code. While under most circumstances this should not occur (amplifier designs and industry standards take this into account), if you find that your receiver squelch does not open when both you and the other station are using a common DCS code, you or the other station (but not both) can try the following:

- 1. Press and hold the (MENU) key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **27: DCS INVERSION**.
- Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select one of the following modes: **RX-NORMAL. TX-NORMAL**:

Receive and transmit the Normal DCS Tone.

RX-INVERT. TX-NORMAL:

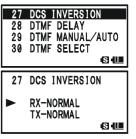
Receive the Inverted DCS Tone and transmit the Normal DCS Tone.

RX-BOTH, TX-NORMAL:

Receive both Normal and Inverted DCS Tones and transmit the Normal DCS Tone.

RX-NORMAL. TX-INVERT:

Receive the Normal DCS Tone and transmit the Inverted DCS Tone.



DCS OPERATION

RX-INVERT, TX-INVERT:

Receive and transmit the Inverted DCS Tone.

RX-BOTH, TX-INVERT:

Receive both Normal and Inverted DCS Tones and transmit the Inverted DCS Tone

5. When you have made your selection, press the **PTT** switch, to save the new settings and exit to normal operation.

This is different from the usual method of restoring normal operation, and it applies only to the configuration of the CTCSS/DCS frequencies. Remember to restore the default setting "R-N.T-N" (Receive and transmit the Normal DCS Tone) when done.

TONE SEARCH SCANNING

In operating situations where you don't know the CTCSS or DCS tone being used by another station, you can command the radio to listen to the incoming signal and scan in search of the tone being used. Two things must be remembered in this regard:

- O You must be sure that your repeater uses the same tone type (CTCSS vs. DCS).
- O Some repeaters do not pass the CTCSS tone; you may have to listen to the station transmitting on the repeater uplink (input) frequency in order to allow Tone Search Scanning to work.

To scan for the tone in use:

- 1. Set the radio up for either CTCSS or DCS Decoder operation (see the previous discussion). In the case of CTCSS, "TSQ" will appear on the display; in the case of DCS, "DCS" will appear on the display.

 VFO 145. 520 TSQ (4) TSQ (4) TSQ (4) TSQ (4) TSQ (4) TSQ (5) TSQ (4) TSQ (5) TSQ (5) TSQ (4) TSQ (5) TSQ (5) TSQ (6) TSQ (7) TSQ (
- 2. Press the wey, then press the code | Region |



Item **26**: **DCS CODE** during DCS operation.

- 3. Press the (MENU) key to enable adjustment of the selected Set Mode Item.
- 4. Press and hold in the BAND key, the "TONE SEARCH" notation will appear, release the BAND key to start scanning for the incoming CTCSS or DCS tone/code.
- 5. When the radio detects the correct tone or code, it will halt on that tone/code, and audio will be allowed to pass. Press the (BAND) key to lock in that tone/code, then press the (2 ABC) key to exit to normal operation.



If the Tone Scan feature does not detect a tone or code, it will continue to scan indefinitely. When this happens, it may be that the other station is not sending any tone. You can press the PTT switch to halt the scan at any time.

Tone Scanning works either in the VFO or Memory modes.

EPCS (ENHANCED PAGING & CODE SQUELCH)

The **VX-8DE** includes an Enhanced CTCSS tone encoder/decoder and a dedicated microprocessor providing paging and selective calling features. This allows you to place a call to a specific station (Paging), and to receive calls of your choice directed only to you (Code Squelch).

The paging and code squelch systems use two pairs of (alternately switched) CTCSS tones which are stored in the pager memories. Basically, your receiver remains silent until it receives the CTCSS tone pair that matches those stored in the Receiving Pager Memory. The squelch then opens so the caller is heard, and the paging ringer immediately sounds, if activated. When you close the **PTT** switch to transmit, the CTCSS tone pair that is stored in the Transmitting Pager Memory will be transmitted automatically.

On the paged radio, the Code Squelch will close automatically after the incoming page ends. Meanwhile, on the paging radio, the Enhanced Paging and Code Squelch system will be disabled after the **PTT** switch is released after the paging transmission. You may re-activate the Enhanced Paging and Code Squelch system again.

STORING THE CTCSS TONE PAIRS FOR EPCS OPERATION

- 1. Press and hold the [MENU] key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **67**: **PAGER CODE-RX** for the Receiving CTCSS Tone Pair or Set Mode Item **68**: **PAGER**

67 PAGER CODE-RX
68 PAGER CODE-TX
69 PASSWORD
70 PR FREQUENCY

68 PAGER CODE-TX
69 PASSWORD
70 PR FREQUENCY
71 PRI REVERT

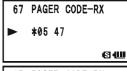
- CODE-TX for the Transmitting CTCSS Tone Pair.

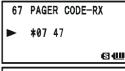
 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set
- 3. Press the key briefly to enable adjustment of this Se Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to set the CTCSS Tone number which corresponds to the first tone of the CTCSS Tone Pair.
- 5. Press the MODE key ("*" icon moves to the right), then rotate the **DIAL** knob to set the CTCSS Tone number, which corresponds to the second tone of the CTCSS Tone Pair.
- 6. Press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.

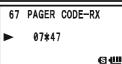


The VX-8DE does not recognize the order of the 1st tone and the 2nd tone. In other words, for example, the VX-8DE considers both CTCSS pairs

"10, 35" and "35, 10" to be identical.





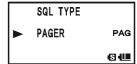




EPCS (ENHANCED PAGING & CODE SQUELCH)

ACTIVATING THE ENHANCED PAGING & CODE SQUELCH SYSTEM

- 1. Press the wey, then press the work key. This provides a "Short-cut" to Set Mode Item 95: SQL TYPE.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob until "**PAGER**" appears on the display; this activates the Enhanced Paging & Code Squelch.
- 3. Press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and activate the Enhanced Paging & Code Squelch.



To disable the Enhanced Paging & Code Squelch, just repeat the above procedure, rotate the **DIAL** knob to select "**OFF**" in step 2 above.

When the Enhanced Paging & Code Squelch feature is activated, the "**PAG**" notation will appear on the display.





During Enhanced Paging & Code Squelch operation, you may set up the VX-8DE so that a ringing

"bell" sound alerts you when a call is coming in. See next page for details.

PAGING ANSWER BACK

When you press the **PTT** switch to respond to a page call, the **VX-8DE** transmits the same CTCSS tone pair. This tone pair will open the Code Squelch of the calling station. If you prefer, you can have the **VX-8DE** respond to page calls automatically ("transpond"). To enable this feature:

- 1. Press and hold the [MENU] key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **66**: **PAGER ANS-BACK**
- 3. Press the key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select "**ON**".
- 5. Press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.



The Paging Answer Back feature constitutes a form

of "remote control" operation that may be restricted to certain frequencies. U.S. users should confirm the current status of §97.201(b) of the FCC's rules

governing the Amateur service before utilizing this feature on the 144 MHz band.

CTCSS/DCS/EPCS Bell Operation

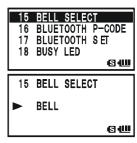
During CTCSS Decode, DCS, or EPCS operation, you may set up the **VX-8DE** so that a ringing "bell" sound alerts you that a call is coming in. Here is the procedure for activating the CTCSS/DCS/EPCS Bell:

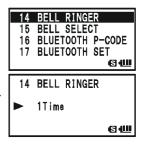
- 1. Set the operating frequency to the desired channel.
- 2. Set the transceiver up for CTCSS Decode ("Tone Squelch"), DCS, or EPCS operation, as described previously.
- 3. Press and hold the (MENU) key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **15: BELL SELECT**.
- 5. Press the [MENU] key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- Rotate the DIAL knob to set the desired "bell" sound. The available choices are BELL, USER BP1, USER BP2, USER BP3, or OFF (disable the Bell function).
 - *Note*: When User Beep (described later) does not register, USER BP1, USER BP2, or USER BP3 does not appear.
- 7. Press the MENU key briefly, then rotate the **DIAL** knob one click counter-clockwise to select Set Mode Item **14**: **BELL RINGER**.
- 8. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Menu Item.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to set the desired number of rings of the Bell. The available choices are **1Time** through **20Times** or **CONTINUOUS**.
- 10. Press the **PTT** switch briefly to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.

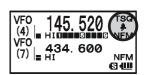
When you are called by a station whose transceiver is sending a CTCSS tone, DCS code, or CTCSS tone pair which matches that set into your Decoder, the Bell will ring in accordance with this programming.

When the CTCSS/DCS/EPCS Bell is activated, the "\(\blue{*}\)" icon will appear in the display.

To disable the CTCSS/DCS/EPCS Bell function, select the setting of Set Mode Item **15: BELL SELECT** to "**OFF**".







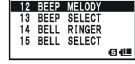
CTCSS/DCS/EPCS Bell Operation

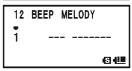
PROGRAMMING THE USER MELODY

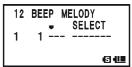
Three User Beep Memories are provided, allowing you to create unique original beep tone melodies.

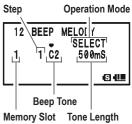
Each User Beep Memory can store up to 64 steps with three octaves ("C1" through "B3").

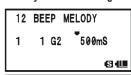
- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **12: BEEP MELODY**.
- 3. Press the NENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the memory slot into which you wish to store your programmed beep melody. Available selections are **1**, **2**, and **3**. The previously stored beep melody will be displayed.
- 5. Press the MODE key to enable programming the beep melody. Press and hold the MODE key for one second to clear any previous beep melody, if desired.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the first beep tone of the User Beep Melody. Available selections are **C1** - **B3**, and **POS** (rest).
- 7. Press the MODE key, then rotate the **DIAL** knob to set the length of the first beep tone. Available selections are **10ms** (10 msec) **2500ms** (2.5 sec).
- 8. Press the MODE key to accept the first beep tone of the User Beep Melody.
- 9. If you make a mistake, press the BAND key to back-space the cursor, then re-enter the correct beep tone or length.
- 10. Repeat steps 6 9 until you have completed the User Beep Melody.
- 11. When there is a beep tone, which you wish to delete, bring the cursor to that beep tone using the (BAND) (MODE) key, then press the (V/M) key repeatedly until the "SELECT" notation in the "Operation Mode" slot turns into "DELETE". Now, press and hold in the (V/M) key for one second to delete that beep tone.

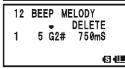








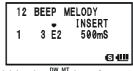






CTCSS/DCS/EPCS Bell Operation

12. When you wish to add a beep tone into the beep melody strings, move the cursor to the place where you wish to enter the beep tone using the (BAND) / (MODE) key, then press the $\frac{DW MT}{V/M}$ key repeatedly until the "**SELECT**" notation in the "Operation Mode" slot turns into "INSERT". Now, press and hold in the $\frac{DW MT}{(V/M)}$ key for one



13. Press and hold the [HM/RV] key for one second to delete all data after the current position that may have previously been stored in the User Beep Melody.

second to add the new beep tone (Tone: "C2", Tone Length: "500mS").

14. When you have programmed User Beep Melody, press the **PTT** switch briefly to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.



You may check your work by monitoring the programmed User Beep Melody. To do this, repeat steps 1 - 4 above, then press the www.

SPLIT TONE OPERATION

The **VX-8DE** can be operated in a Split Tone configuration via the Set mode.

- Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode. 1.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **94**: **SQL** SPLIT
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select "**ON**" (to enable the Split Tone feature).
- 5. Press the **PTT** switch briefly to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.



When the Split Tone feature is activated, you can see the following additional parameters after the "MESSAGE" parameter while selecting the Set Mode Item 95: SQL TYPE:

DCS Encode only ("DC" icon will appear while operating) D CD:

TONE-DCS: Encodes a CTCSS Tone and Decodes a DCS code

(the "T-D" icon will appear during operation)

D CD-TONE SQL: Encodes a DCS code and Decodes a CTCSS Tone

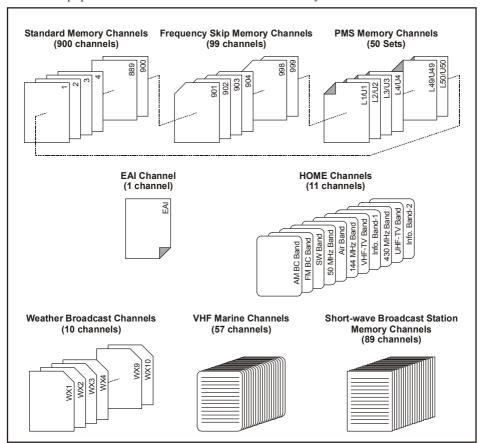
(the "**D-T**" icon will appear during operation)

Select the desired operating mode from the selections shown above.

MEMORY MODE

The **VX-8DE** provides a wide variety of memory system resources. These include:

- ☐ "Regular" Memory Channels, which include:
 - O 900 "Standard" memory channels, numbered "1" through "900."
 - O 99 "Frequency Skip Memories," numbered "901" through "999."
 - O 11 "Home" channels, providing storage and quick recall of one prime frequency on each operating band.
 - O 50 sets of band-edge memories, also known as "Programmable Memory Scan" channels, labeled "LO1/UO1" through "L50/U50."
 - O 24 Memory Banks, labeled "**b 1**" through "**b24**." Each Memory Bank can be assigned up to 100 channels from the "regular" memory channels.
- ☐ Special Memory Channels, which include:
 - One "Emergency Automatic ID (EAI)" Channel.
 - O 10 "Weather Broadcast" Channels.
 - O 57 VHF Marine Channels
 - O 89 popular Short-wave Broadcast Station Memory Channels.



MEMORY STORAGE

- Select the desired frequency, while operating in the VFO mode. Be sure to set up any desired CTCSS or DCS tones, as well as any desired repeater offset. The power level may also be set at this time, if you wish to store it.
- Press and hold in the w key for 1/2 second.
- Within five seconds of releasing the **(EW)** key, you need to make a decision regarding channel storage. The microprocessor will automatically select the next-available "free" channel (a memory register on which no data has been stored). If you do not wish to (7) make a change and accept the "free" channel, proceed to

step 4. If you wish to select a different channel number into which to store the data, rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired memory channel. *Advice*: You may jump 100 memory channels, if you're in a hurry $(101 \rightarrow 201 \rightarrow 301 \dots)$,

upper left of the channel number, it means that the channel currently has no data written on it (i.e. the channel is "free": the occupied channel displays the "\(\beta\)" icon).

- Press the (**GW**) key once more to store the frequency into memory.
- You still will be operating in the "VFO" mode, so you may now enter other frequencies, and store them into additional memory locations, by repeating the above process.



- 1) You may change the automatic memory channel selection feature to select the "next-highest memory channel above the last-stored memory channel" instead of the "next-available 'free' channel" via the Set Mode Item 56: MEMORY WRITE; see page 151.
- 2) You may disable the memory write function which prevents a memory write operation if you should accidentally perform a wrong key sequence via the Set Mode Item 54: MEMORY PROTECT. See page 151 for details. When the memory write protect is activated, the "PROTECT" notation appears on the display while a memory write operation is being performed.
- 3) You may change the duration time of the secondary function (press and holding the key) of the www via the Set Mode Item 36: FW KEY HOLD TIME; see page 148.

IMPORTANT NOTE

On rare occasions the memorized data may become corrupted by miss operation, or static electricity. When repairs are made the memory data may be lost. Please write down or record the memorized information so you will be able to restore it if needed.

MEMORY STORAGE

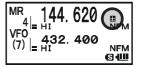
STORING INDEPENDENT TRANSMIT FREQUENCIES ("ODD SPLITS")

All memories can store an independent transmit frequency, for operation on repeaters with non-standard shift. To do this:

- 1. Store the receive frequency using the method already described under *Memory Stor- AGE* (it doesn't matter if a repeater offset is active).
- 2. Tune to the desired transmit frequency, then press and hold in the we key for 1/2 second.
- 3. Within five seconds of releasing the wey, rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the same memory channel number as used in step "1" above.
- 4. Press and hold in the **PTT** switch, then briefly press the we key once more while holding the **PTT** switch in (this does not key the transmitter).



Whenever you recall a memory, which contains independently-stored transmit and receive frequencies, the "\(\mathbb{E}\)" indication will appear in the display.



MEMORY RECALL

- 1. While operating in the VFO mode, press the VFO mode, press the VFO we enter the Memory mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired channel.
- 3. If you press the we key briefly, then rotate the **DIAL** knob, the memory channel will be selected in 10 channels per step.
- 4. To return to the VFO mode, press the $\frac{DW MT}{(V/M)}$ key.



- 1) When the radio is already set to the Memory mode, an easy way to recall memories is to key in the memory channel number, then press the $\frac{\text{DW MT}}{\text{V/M}}$ key. For example, to recall memory channel #14, press $\begin{bmatrix} \text{STEP} \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} \text{ARTS} \\ \text{GHI} \end{bmatrix} \rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} \text{DW MT} \\ \text{V/M} \end{bmatrix}$.
- 2) You may change the step of the fast channel selection mode (w key + DIAL knob) via Set Mode Item 52: MEMORY FAST STEP. See page 150 for details.

HOME CHANNEL MEMORY

A special one-touch "HOME" channel is available for each operating band, to allow quick recall of a favorite operating frequency on each band.

HOME CHANNEL RECALL

Press the (FW) key, then press the (FW/RV) key to recall the Home Channel on the band group where you are currently operating.

NFM

Press the (HM/RV) key, then press the (HM/RV) key again to return to the previously-used frequency (either a VFO or a memory channel).

The transceiver switches to VFO mode if the **DIAL** knob is turned.



You may disable the above function (automatically switching to the VFO mode) using Set Mode Item 38: HOME VFO.

HOME CHANNEL FREQUENCY CHANGE

The factory defaults for the Home channels are listed below. You may re-program the Home channel in a manner identical to that used for the regular memories:

- Select the desired frequency, while operating in the VFO mode. Be sure to set up any desired CTCSS or DCS tones, as well as any desired repeater offset. The power level may also be set at this time, if you wish to store it.
- Press and hold in the **w** key for 1/2 second.
- 3. While the memory channel number is blinking, just press the [M/R] key. The frequency and other data (if any) will now be stored in the special HOME channel register.
- You may repeat this process on the other operating bands.



Note that the UHF HOME channel is the one used during "Emergency" operation. See page 107 for details regarding this feature.

DEFAULT HOME CHANNELS

OPERATING BAND [BAND NUMBER]		FREQUENCY
SW Band	[1]	1.800 MHz
50 MHz Ham Band	[2]	30.000 MHz
Air Band	[3]	108.000 MHz
144 MHz Ham Band	[4]	144.000 MHz
VHF-TV Band	[5]	174.000 MHz
Information Band 1	[6]	222.000 MHz
430 MHz Ham Band	[7]	430.000 MHz
UHF-TV Band	[8]	470.000 MHz
Information Band 2	[9]	860.000 MHz
AM Broadcast Band	[A]	0.540 MHz
FM Broadcast Band	[F]	88.000 MHz

LABELING MEMORIES

You may wish to append an alpha-numeric "Tag" (label) to a memory or memories, to aid in recollection of the channel's use (such as a club name, etc.). This is easily accomplished using the Set Mode.

- Recall the memory channel on which you wish to append a label.
- 2. Press and hold the key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the DIAL knob to select Set Mode Item 53: MEMORY NAME.
- 4. Press the MENU key briefly to enable programming of the name tag. Press and hold the MIN(RV) key for two seconds to clear any previous name, if desired.
- 5. Rotate the **DIAL** knob, or press one of the keyboard keys, to select the first digit of the desired label.
 - **Example 1**: Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select any of the 61 available characters.
 - *Example 2*: Press the (BTU) key repeatedly to toggle among the seven available characters associated with that key: $t \to u \to v \to 8 \to T \to U \to V$
- 6. Press the (MODE) key to move to the next character, if needed.
- 7. Repeat steps 5 and 6 to program the remaining letters, numbers, or symbols of the desired label. A total of 16 characters may be used in the creation of a label.
- 8. Press and hold the (M/RW) key for two seconds to delete all data after the cursor that may have been previously stored.
- 9. If you make a mistake, press the BAND key to backspace the cursor, then re-enter the correct letter, number, or symbol.
- 10. When you have completed the creation of the label, press the **PTT** switch briefly to save the label and exit to normal operation.

During Memory Recall ("MR") with Mono Band operation, the alphanumeric Tag will appear below the frequency display.



The alphanumeric Tag does not appear if you activate the Dual Receive Operation.



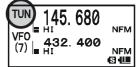




MEMORY OFFSET TUNING

Once you have recalled a particular memory channel, you may easily tune off that channel, as though you were in the "VFO" mode.

- 1. With the **VX-8DE** in the Memory Recall ("MR") mode, select the desired memory channel.
- 2. Now press the wey, then press which says "TUN" ("Memory Tuning").



- 3. Rotate the **DIAL**, as desired, to tune to a new frequency. The synthesizer steps selected for VFO operation on the current band will be the steps used during Memory Tuning.
- 4. If you wish to return to the original memory frequency, press white will be replaced by "MR."
- 5. If you wish to store a new frequency set during Memory Tuning, just press and hold in the we key for one second, per normal memory storage procedure. The microprocessor will automatically set itself to the next-available clear memory location, and you then press the we key again, briefly to lock in the new frequency.



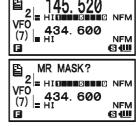
If you want to replace the original memory contents with the new frequency settings, be sure to rotate the DIAL to the original memory channel number!

Any required CTCSS/DCS changes, or repeater offset modifications, must be done before storing the data into the new (or original) memory channel location.

Masking Memories

There may be situations where you want to "Mask" memories so they are not visible during memory selection or scanning. For example, several memories used only in a city you visit infrequently may be stored, then "Masked" until you visit that city, at which time you can "Unmask" them for normal use (except for Memory Channel "1").

- 1. Press the $(V/M)^{NT}$ key, if needed, to enter the Memory Recall ("MR") mode.
- Press and hold in the wey for 1/2 second, then rotate the DIAL to select the memory channel to be "Masked" from view.
- 3. Press the key. The confirmation message (MR MASK?) will appear on the display. Press the key once more, the display will revert to memory channel #1. If you rotate the DIAL to the location you just "Masked," you will observe that it is now invisible.



4. To Unmask the hidden memory, repeat the above procedure: press and hold in the **EW** key for 1/2 second, rotate the **DIAL** to select the masked memory's number, then press the (図) key to restore the memory channel's data.



Watch out! You can manually store data over a "Masked" memory, deleting previous data, if you're not careful. Use the "next available memory" storage technique to avoid over-writing a masked memory.

<u>52</u>

MEMORY BANK OPERATION

The large number of memories available in the **VX-8DE** could be difficult to utilize without some means of organizing them. Fortunately, the VX-8DE includes provision for dividing the memories into as many as 24 Memory Banks, so you can categorize the memories in a manner convenient to you. You may enter and exit the "Memory Bank" mode by a single press of the (BAND) key, as we shall see below.

Assigning Memories to a Memory Bank

- Recall the memory channel to be assigned to a Memory Bank
- 2. Press and hold in the www key for 1/2 second, then rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the Memory Bank number where you want to include this channel (Memory Bank numbers are found before memory channel "1"). The "a" icon will appear at the upper left of the Memory Bank number if some channels have already been assigned to that Memory Bank number. (If no channels are assigned to the Memory Bank, the "\(\begin{aligned} \text{"icon appears on} \) the left of the Memory Bank number).



	BANK	1	
	HI		NFM
(7)	432.	400	NFM
			NFM (S) (IIII

- Press the **Gw** key briefly.
- 4. At this point, the memory channel data is copied into the Memory Bank.

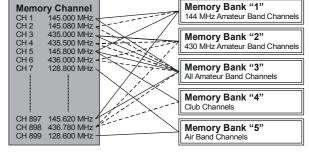


1) You may assign one memory channel into several

Memory Banks.

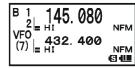
2) The PMS memory channels

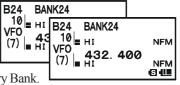
(L1/U1 through L50/U50) may not be assigned to a Memory Bank.



MEMORY BANK RECALL

- Press the $(V/M)^{DW MT}$ key, if needed, to enter the MR mode.
- Press the (BAND) key to activate the "Memory Bank" mode. The "MR" indicator will be replaced by one of the Memory Bank numbers ("B 1" through "B24").
- Press the (BW) key, and then press the (BAND) key, then rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired Memory Bank.
- Press the (BAND) key. Now, as you rotate the **DIAL** knob to select memories, you will observe that you can only select memory channels in the current Memory Bank.





MEMORY BANK OPERATION

- 5. To change to another Memory Bank, press the wey, then press the BAND key. Now rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the new Memory Bank, then press the AND key again.
- 6. To exit from Memory Bank operation, just press the (BAND) key. The Memory Bank number will be replaced by the "MR", and you are now in the "regular" Memory Recall mode, without utilization of the Memory Banks. The memories stored in the various Banks will remain in those banks. You do not need to store them again.

REMOVING MEMORIES FROM A MEMORY BANK

- 1. Recall the memory channel to be removed from a Memory Bank.
- 2. Press and hold the wey for 1/2 second, then press the key to remove the memory channel data from the Memory bank.

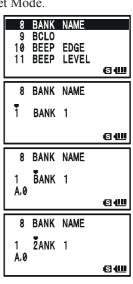
CHANGING A MEMORY BANK'S NAME

You may change the default Memory Bank Names, which are shown on the display while selecting the Memory Bank your desire.

- 1. Press and hold in the (MENU) key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the Set Mode Item **8: BANK NAME**.
- 3. Press the key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the memory bank on which you wish to change a label.
- 5. Press the MODE key briefly to enable changing of the name tag. Press and hold the MODE key for two seconds to clear any previous name, if desired.
- 6. Rotate the **DIAL** knob, or press one of the keyboard keys, to select the first digit of the desired label.
 - **Example 1**: Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select any of the 61 available characters.
 - *Example 2*: Press the $\frac{\text{code}}{2\text{ABC}}$ key repeatedly to toggle among the seven available characters associated with that key: $\mathbf{a} \to \mathbf{b} \to \mathbf{c} \to \mathbf{2} \to \mathbf{A} \to \mathbf{B} \to \mathbf{C}$
- 7. Press the MODE key to move to the next character, if needed.
- 8. Repeat steps 6 and 7 to program the remaining letters, numbers, or symbols of the desired label. A total of 16 characters may be used in the creation of a label.

 8. BANK NAME

 1. 2m Amateur Band
- Press and hold the M/RW key for two seconds to delete all data after the cursor that may have been previously stored.



64W

A.0

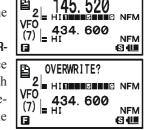
MEMORY BANK OPERATION

- 10. If you make a mistake, press the [BAND] key to backspace the cursor, then re-enter the correct letter, number, or symbol.
- 11. When you have completed the changes of the label, press the **PTT** switch to save the label and exit.

MOVING MEMORY DATA TO THE VFO

Data stored on memory channels can easily be moved to VFO, if you like.

- 1. Press the $\sqrt[DW]{M}$ key, if needed, to enter the Memory Recall ("MR") mode.
- Press and hold in the we key for 1/2 second, then rotate the DIAL knob to select the memory channel containing the frequency data to be moved to VFO.
- 3. Press the WMT key. The confirmation message (OVER-WRITE?) will appear on the display. Press the WMT key once more, the data will now have been copied to VFO, although the original memory contents will remain intact on the previously stored channel. Press the PTT switch to cancel the Moving Memory Data procedure, if desired.





If a Split Frequency Memory channel was transferred, the Tx frequency will be ignored (you will be set up for Simplex operation on the Receive frequency).

MEMORY ONLY MODE

Once memory channel programming has been completed, you may place the radio in a "Memory Only" mode, whereby VFO operation is impossible. This may be particularly useful during public-service events where a number of operators may be using the radio for the first time, and ultimate simplicity of channel selection is desired.

To place the radio into the Memory Only mode, turn the radio off. Now press and hold in the $\frac{DM}{V/M}$ key while turning the radio on.

To return to normal operation, repeat the above power-on procedure.

MEMORY MODE (Special Memory Channel Operation)

The **VX-8DE** provides Special Memory Channels, which are made up of:

- □ 10 Weather Broadcast Channels.
- ☐ 57 VHF Marine Channels
- □ 89 popular Short-wave Broadcast Station Memory Channels.
- 1) The Special Memory Channels are only recalled on the "A-Band"
- 2) You may assign the Special Memory Channels to a Memory Bank. See page 53 regarding Memory Bank Operation for details.

WEATHER BROADCAST CHANNELS

The VHF Weather Broadcast Station Memory Channel Bank has been pre-programmed at the factory, for quick selection of NOAA weather information stations.

- 1. Press the A key briefly to set the "A-Band" to the "Operating" band.
- 2. Press the $(\exists \mathbf{W})$ key, then press the $(\mathbf{g}_{\mathbf{W}}^{\mathsf{SPBNK}})$ key, to recall the Special Memory Menu.
- 3. Press the BAND key, repeatedly if necessary to select the "WX CH" (thus recalling the Weather Broadcast Memory Bank).
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired Weather Broadcast channel.
- 5. If you wish to scan this bank to search for louder stations, just press the **PTT** switch. When the scanner pauses on a station, press the **PTT** switch once to halt the scan, or press it twice to restart the scan.

MR WX CH	NFM
(7) 434. 600	NFM (S) (IIII
MR ₁ 162. 550	NFM

6. To exit to normal operation, press the WM key, or press W key followed by the WYM key.



In the event of extreme weather disturbances, such as storms and hurricanes, the NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration) sends a weather alert accompanied by a 1050 Hz tone and subsequent weather one of the NOAA weather channels. You may disable the Weather Alert tone

report on one of the NOAA weather channels. You may disable the Weather Alert tone via Set Mode Item 111: WX ALERT, if desired. See page 160.

WX CHANNEL F	REQUENCY	List
--------------	----------	------

СН	FREQUENCY	СН	FREQUENCY
1	162.550 MHz	6	162.500 MHz
2	162.400 MHz	7	162.525 MHz
3	162.475 MHz	8	161.650 MHz
4	162.425 MHz	9	161.775 MHz
5	162.450 MHz	10	163.275 MHz

MEMORY MODE (Special Memory Channel Operation)

VHF MARINE MEMORY CHANNELS

The VHF Marine Channel Bank has been pre-programmed at the factory, for quick selection.

- 1. Press the A key briefly to set the "A-Band" to the "Operating" band.
- 2. Press the wey, then press the gw key, to recall the Special Memory Menu.
- 3. Press the (BAND) key, repeatedly if necessary to select the "INTVHF" (thus recalling the VHF Marine Channel Bank).
- Rotate the **DIAL** to select any of the 57 available VHF Marine Channels.
- 5. Press the [MM/R] key to monitor the duplex frequency while recalling a semi-duplex channel (such as Channel "1"). Press the [MM/R] key again to revert to simplex monitoring.
- MR (INTVHF)
 SP2 NFM
 (7) 434. 600
 NFM
 SI4

MR 1 <u> </u>	160.	650	
VFO _	434.	600	
(// =	HI		NFM

6. To exit to normal operation, press the wm key, or press wey key followed by the wey.

VHF MARINE CHANNEL FREQUENCY LIST

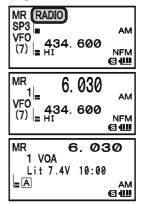
CH No.	FREQUENCY (MHz)		CH No.	FREQUENCY (MHz)		CH No.	FREQUENCY (MHz)		CH No.		UENCY Hz)
1	156.050	160.650	16	156.800		60	156.025	160.625	75	156	.775
2	156.100	160.700	17	156	.850	61	156.075	160.675	76	156	.825
3	156.150	160.750	18	156.900	161.500	62	156.125	160.725	77	156	.875
4	156.200	160.800	19	156.950	161.550	63	156.175	160.775	78	156.925	161.525
5	156.250	160.850	20	157.000	161.600	64	156.225	160.825	79	156.975	161.575
6	156.3	00	21	157.050	161.650	65	156.275	156.275 160.875		157.025	161.625
7	156.350	160.950	22	157.100	161.700	66	156.325	160.925	81	157.075	161.675
8	156.4	00	23	157.150	161.750	67	156	.375	82	157.125	161.725
9	156.4	50	24	157.200	161.800	68	156	.425	83	157.175	161.775
10	156.5	00	25	157.250	161.850	69	156	.475	84	157.225	161.825
11	156.5	50	26	157.300	161.900	70	156	.525	85	157.275	161.875
12	156.6	00	27	157.350	161.950	71	156.575		86	157.325	161.925
13	156.6	50	28	157.400	162.000	72	156.625		87	157.375	161.975
14	156.7	00				73	156	.675	88	157.425	162.025
15	156.7	50				74	156	.725			

MEMORY MODE (Special Memory Channel Operation)

SHORT-WAVE BROADCAST STATION MEMORY CHANNELS

The Short-wave Broadcast Station Memory Channel Bank has been pre-programmed at the factory, for quick selection of Short-wave broadcast stations.

- 1. Press the A key briefly to set the "A-Band" to the "Operating" band.
- 2. Press the wey, then press the wey, to recall the Special Memory Menu.
- 3. Press the BAND key, repeatedly if necessary to select the "RADIO" (thus recalling the Short-wave Broadcast Station Memory Channel Bank).
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** to select any of the 89 available Shortwave Broadcast Stations.
- 5. When the radio is in Mono Band operation, the station "Tag" will be displayed.
- 6. To exit to normal operation, press the W/M key, or press wey followed by the 9 key.



BROADCAST STATION FREQUENCY LIST

Çh	Freq. (MHz)	MODE	Tag	Station Name	Çh	Freq. (MHz)	MODE	Tag	Station Name
No.	6.030	AM	VOA	Voice of America	No.	9.650	AM	SPAIN	Radio Exterior de Espana
2	6.160	AM	VOA	Voice of America	46	11.880	AM	SPAIN	Radio Exterior de España
3	9.760	AM	VOA	Voice of America	47	11.910	AM	SPAIN	Radio Exterior de España
4	11.965	AM	VOA	Voice of America	48	15.290	AM	SPAIN	Radio Exterior de España
5	9.555	AM	CANADA	Radio Canada International	49	6.055	AM	NIKKEI	Radio Exterior de España Radio Nikkei
6	9.660	AM	CANADA	Radio Canada International	50	7.315	AM	NORWAY	Radio Norway International
7	11.715	AM	CANADA	Radio Canada International	51	9.590	AM	NORWAY	Radio Norway International
8	11.715	AM	CANADA	Radio Canada International	52	9.590	AM	NORWAY	Radio Norway International
9	6.195	AM	BBC		53	9.925	AM	NORWAY	
				British Broadcasting Corporation					Radio Norway International
10	9.410	AM	BBC BBC	British Broadcasting Corporation	54	6.065	AM	SWEDEN	Radio Sweden
11	12.095	AM		British Broadcasting Corporation	55	9.490	AM	SWEDEN	Radio Sweden
12	15.310	AM	BBC	British Broadcasting Corporation	56	15.240	AM	SWEDEN	Radio Sweden
13	6.090	AM	FRANCE	Radio France International	57	17.505	AM	SWEDEN	Radio Sweden
14	9.790	AM	FRANCE	Radio France International	58	6.120	AM	FINLAND	Radio Finland
15	11.670	AM	FRANCE	Radio France International	59	9.560	AM	FINLAND	Radio Finland
16	15.195	AM	FRANCE	Radio France International	60	11.755	AM	FINLAND	Radio Finland
17	6.000	AM	DEUTCHE WELLE	Deutsche Welle	61	15.400	AM	FINLAND	Radio Finland
18	6.075	AM	DEUTCHE WELLE		62	5.920	AM	RUSSIA	Voice of Russia
19	9.650	AM	DEUTCHE WELLE	Deutsche Welle	63	5.940	AM	RUSSIA RUSSIA	Voice of Russia
20	9.735	AM	DEUTCHE WELLE	Deutsche Welle	64	7.200	AM	RUSSIA	Voice of Russia
21	5.990	AM	ITALY	Italian Radio International	65	12.030	AM	RUSSIA	Voice of Russia
22	9.575	AM	ITALY	Italian Radio International	66	7.465	AM	ISRAEL	Israel Broadcasting Authority
23	9.675	AM	ITALY	Italian Radio International	67	11.585	AM	ISRAEL	Israel Broadcasting Authority
24	17.780	AM	ITALY	Italian Radio International	68	15.615	AM	ISRAEL	Israel Broadcasting Authority
25	7.170	AM	TURKEY	Voice of Turkey	69	17.535	AM	ISRAEL	Israel Broadcasting Authority
26	7.270	AM	TURKEY	Voice of Trukey	70	6.045	AM	INDIA	All India Radio (AIR)
27	9.560	AM	TURKEY	Voice of Turkey	71	9.595	AM	INDIA	All India Radio (AIR)
28	11.690	AM	TURKEY	Voice of Turkey	72	11.620	AM	INDIA	All India Radio (AIR)
29	9.660	AM	VATICAN	Vatican Radio	73	15.020	AM	INDIA	All India Radio (AIR)
30	11.625	AM	VATICAN	Vatican Radio	74	7.190	AM	CHINA	China Radio International (CRI)
31	11.830	AM	VATICAN	Vatican Radio	75	7.405	AM	CHINA	China Radio International (CRI)
32	15.235	AM	VATICAN	Vatican Radio	76	9.785	AM	CHINA	China Radio International (CRI)
33	5.955	AM	NEDERLAND	Radio Nederland	77	11.685	AM	CHINA	China Radio International (CRI)
34	6.020	AM	NEDERLAND	Radio Nederland	78	6.135	AM	KOREA	Radio Korea
35	9.895	AM	NEDERLAND	Radio Nederland	79	7.275	AM	KOREA	Radio Korea
36	11.655	AM	NEDERLAND	Radio Nederland	80	9.570	AM	KOREA	Radio Korea
37	5.985	AM	CZECH LIBERTY	Radio Liberty	81	13.670	AM	KOREA	Radio Korea
38	6.105	AM	CZECH LIBERTY	Radio Liberty	82	6.165	AM	JAPAN	Radio Japan
39	9.455	AM	CZECH PRAGUE	Prague	83	7.200	AM	JAPAN	Radio Japan
40	11.860	AM	CZECH LIBERTY	Radio Liberty	84	9.750	AM	JAPAN	Radio Japan
41	9.780	AM	PORTUGAL	Radio Portugal	85	11.860	AM	JAPAN	Radio Japan
42	11.630	AM	PORTUGAL	Radio Portugal	86	5.995	AM	AUSTRALIA	Radio Japan Radio Australia
43	15.550	AM	PORTUGAL	Radio Portugal	87	9.580	AM	AUSTRALIA	Radio Australia
44	21.655	AM	PORTUGAL	Radio Portugal	88	9.660	AM	AUSTRALIA	Radio Australia
44	∠1.000	AIVI	FURTUGAL	Naulo Folluyai	89	12.080	AM	AUSTRALIA	
	I.	I	I.		109	12.080	AlVI	AUSTRALIA	Radio Australia

GENERAL

The **VX-8DE** allows you to scan just the memory channels, the entire operating band, or a portion of that band. It will halt on signals encountered, so you can talk to the station(s) on that frequency, if you like.

Scanning operation is basically the same in each of the above modes. Before you begin, take a moment to select the way in which you would like the scanner to resume scanning after it halts on a signal.

SETTING THE SCAN-RESUME TECHNIQUE

Three options for the Scan-Resume mode are available:

2.Osec - 10.Osec: In this mode, the scanner will halt on a signal it encounters, and will

hold there for the selected resume time. If you do not take action to disable the scanner within that time period, the scanner will resume

even if the station is still active.

BUSY: In this mode, the scanner will halt on a signal it encounters. When the

carrier has dropped because the other station ceased transmission, the scanner will resume. In the case of constant-carrier signals like Weather Station broadcasts, the scanner will likely remain on this frequency indefinitely. The Scan Re-start Delay time (default interval: 2 seconds)

is set by Set Mode Item 82: SCAN RE-START.

HOLD: In this mode, the scanner will halt on a signal it encounters. It will not

restart automatically; you must manually re-initiate scanning if you

wish to resume.

To set the Scan-Resume mode:

- 1. Press and hold the (MENU) key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **83: SCAN RESUME**
- 3. Press the key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired scan-resume mode
- 5. Press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.

83 SCAN RESUME
84 SENSOR DISPLAY
85 SENSOR INFO
86 SET MODE CSR
83 SCAN RESUME

5. 0sec

The default condition for this Set Mode Item is "5.0sec".

GENERAL

To set the Scan-Restart Delay Time:

- 1. Press and hold the key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **82: SCAN RE-START**.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired Scan-Restart Delay Time. Available selections are **0.1sec 0.9sec** (0.1sec/step) and **1.0sec 10.0sec** (0.5sec/step).
- 5. Press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.

82 SCAN RE-START
83 SCAN RESUME
84 SENSOR DISPLAY
85 SENSOR INFO

82 SCAN RE-START

2. 0sec

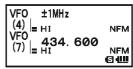
The default condition for this Set Mode Item is "2.0sec".

VFO SCANNING

This mode allows you to scan on the VFO mode.

- 1. Select the VFO mode by pressing the (V/M) key, if necessary.
- 2. Press and hold in the (BAND) key, then rotate the **DIAL** knob while holding in the (BAND)

key (the current bandwidth for the VFO scanner will appear on the display) to select the bandwidth for the VFO scanner. Available selections are ±1 MHz, ±2 MHz, ±5 MHz, BAND, ALL, and PMS-X.



±1 MHz, **±2 MHz**, **±5 MHz**: The scanner will sweep frequencies within the selected

bandwidth.

BAND: The scanner will sweep frequencies only on the cur-

rent band.

ALL: The scanner will sweep all frequencies between 1.8

MHz and 999.99 MHz (except the FM Broadcast Band:

88 - 107 MHz).

PMS-X: The scanner will sweep frequencies within the cur-

rently-selected PMS frequency pair. See page 68 for

details.

- 3. Release the (BAND) key to start scanning.
- 4. When the scanner encounters a signal strong enough to open the squelch, the scanner will halt temporarily; the decimal point of the frequency display will blink during this "Pause" condition.
- 5. The scanner will then resume according to the Scan-Resume mode selected in the previous section.
- 6. To cancel scanning, press the **PTT** switch or (V/M) key.



- 1) If you want to change direction of the scan while it is underway, rotate the DIAL knob one click in the opposite direction. You'll see the scanner turn around and change frequency downward!
- 2) You may initiate upward or downward scanning in the previously selected bandwidth, by pressing and holding either \bigcirc or \bigcirc key for one second, respectively.
- 3) You may change the scanner's method of operation so the VFO frequency will jump to the low band edge of the next band when the VFO frequency reaches the high edge of the current band (or vice versa). See page 159 regarding Set Mode Item 105: VFO MODE.

VFO SCANNING

How to Skip (Omit) a Frequency during VFO Scan

If the VFO scan stops on a frequency or frequencies that you do not need (such as a spurious radiation from a television), such frequencies can be "skipped" during VFO scanning. A special "Frequency Skip Memory" bank is reserved to store these frequencies.

To skip a frequency during VFO scanning:

- 1. While VFO scanning is stopped on the frequency that you do not need, press and hold the wey for one second, then rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired Frequency Skip Memory channel (**900 999**). The microprocessor will automatically select the next-available "free" Frequency Skip Memory channel (a memory register on which no data has been stored). If you see the "he icon at the upper left of the channel number, it means that the channel currently has no data written on it (i.e. the channel is "free").
- 2. Press the we key to store the frequency into the Frequency Skip Memory. It will now be ignored during VFO scanning.

To re-institute a frequency into the VFO scan loop:

- 1. Press the (V/M) key, if needed, to enter the Memory Recall ("MR") mode.
- 2. Press and hold in the we key for one second, then rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the memory channel to be re-instituted.
- 3. Press the key to delete the channel from the Frequency Skip Memory; this will restore the frequency into the VFO scan loop.

The VX-8DE has 100 VFO Frequency Skip Memory Channels.

SETTING THE SQUELCH LEVEL DURING ACTIVE SCANNING OPERATION

The **VX-8DE** allows adjustment of the Squelch level "on the fly" while you are scanning.

1. While the scanner is engaged, press the wkey, then press the key (the current squelch level will appear below the frequency display).



- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** to select the desired Squelch level.
- Press the PTT switch briefly to save the new setting and exit to normal operation. In this case, pressing the PTT switch this one time will not causing scanning to stop.

Memory scanning is also easy to initiate:

Set the radio to the Memory Recall ("MR") mode by pressing the $\frac{DW MT}{(V/M)}$ key, if neces-1. sary.

Press and hold in the BAND key, then rotate the **DIAL** knob while holding in the BAND 2. key (the current Memory Scan mode will appear on the frequency display) to select the desired Memory Scan mode. Available selections are ALL CHANNEL, TAG1, TAG2, BAND, and PMS-X.

MR 432, 400 NFM В·Ш

ALL CHANNEL: The scanner sweeps all Memory channels.

TAG1: The scanner sweeps only those Memory channels with the same first

digit of the alpha/numeric tag as the first channel on which scanning

started.

TAG2: The scanner sweeps only those Memory channels with the same first

and second digits of the alpha/numeric tag as the first channel on

which scanning started.

BAND: The scanner sweeps only those Memory channels which are memo-

rized on the same operating band as the first channel on which scan-

ning started.

PMS-X: The scanner will sweep frequencies within the currently-selected PMS

frequency pair. See page 68 for details.

Release the BAND key to start scanning. 3.

As with VFO scanning, the scanner will halt on any signal encountered that is strong enough to open the squelch; it will then resume scanning according to the Scan-Resume mode set previously. When there are no memory channels corresponding to the selected Memory Scan mode, the "MS ERR" notation will appear on the display.

To cancel scanning, press the **PTT** switch or $(V/M)^{DW}$ key.



You may initiate the scanning in the previously selected Memory Scan Mode by pressing and holding either (or w key for one second.

HOW TO SKIP (OMIT) A CHANNEL DURING MEMORY SCAN

As mentioned previously, some continuous-carrier stations like a Weather Broadcast station will seriously impede scanner operation if you are using the "Carrier Drop" Scan-Resume mode, as the incoming signal will not pause long enough for the transceiver to resume scanning. Such channels may be "Skipped" during scanning, if you like:

- 1. Recall the Memory Channel to be skipped during scanning.
- Press and hold the (MENU) key for one second to enter the Set Mode
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **55**: **MEMORY SKIP**.
- Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select "**SKIP**". The current Memory Channel will now be ignored during scanning. The "**DNLY**" selection is used for "Preferential Memory Scan", described in the next column.
- 6. Press the **PTT** switch briefly to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.

 $\begin{array}{c|c} \text{MR} & 145.720 \\ 15 & \text{HI} & \text{NFM} \\ \text{VFO} & 432.400 \\ \text{(7)} & \text{HI} & \text{SIL} \end{array}$



MR 145. 720
15 HI NFM
VFO 432. 400
(7) HI HI SHI

When you recall the "skipped" memory channel manually, a small "\(\cdot\)" icon will appear at the left of the frequency display, indicating it is to be ignored during scanning.

To re-institute a channel into the scanning loop, select "**OFF**" in step 5 above (the "Skipped" channel will, of course, still be accessible via manual channel selection methods using the **DIAL** knob in the Memory Recall ("MR") mode, whether or not it is locked out of the scanning loop).

PREFERENTIAL MEMORY SCAN

The **VX-8DE** also allows you to set up a "Preferential Scan List" of channels which you can "flag" within the memory system. These channels are designated by a blinking "◄" icon when you have selected them, one by one, for the Preferential Scan List. When you initiate memory scanning on a channel with the blinking "◄" icon appended, only those channels bearing the blinking "◄" icon will be scanned. If you initiate scanning on a channel which does not have the blinking "◄" icon appended, you will scan all channels including those with the blinking "◄" icon appended.

Here is the procedure for setting up and using the Preferential Scan List:

- Recall the Memory Channel which you wish to add to the Preferential Scan List.
- 2. Press and hold the key for one second to enter the Set Mode
- Rotate the DIAL knob to select Set Mode Item 55: MEMORY SKIP.
- 4. Press the NENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 5. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select "**ONLY**".
- 6. Press the **PTT** switch briefly to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.

MR 145. 780 25 = HI 25 = HI VFO (7) = HI 432. 400 NFM S1444 55 MEMORY SKIP 56 MEMORY WRITE 57 MESSAGE LIST 58 MESSAGE REGISTER S1444 55 MEMORY SKIP ► ONLY ■ ONLY ■ ONLY

45. 780

NFM

NFM

To initiate Preferential Memory Scan:

- 1. Press the V/M key briefly to enter the Memory Recall ("MR") mode, if you are not using memories already.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select any channel which has a blinking "◀" icon appended to the channel number.
- 3. Press and hold in the A wey for one second to initiate Preferential Memory Scanning. Only the channels which have a blinking "◄" icon appended to the channel number will be scanned.

MEMORY BANK SCAN

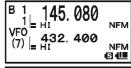
When the Memory Bank feature is engaged, the scanner sweeps only memory channels in the current Memory Bank. However, if the Memory Bank Link Scan feature is enabled, you may sweep the memory channels in several Memory Banks which you have selected.

To enable the Memory Bank Link Scan feature:

- Set the radio to the Memory Recall ("MR") mode by pressing the WM key, if necessary.
- 2. Press the (EAND) key to activate the "Memory Bank" mode. The "MR" indicator will be replaced by one of the Memory Bank numbers ("B 1" through "B24").
- 3. Press the wey followed by the (BAND) key. The Memory Bank number will begin to blink.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the first Memory Bank ("BANK 1" ~ "BANK24") you wish to sweep using Memory Bank Link Scan.
- 5. Press the V/M key briefly. A "B-LINK ON" notation will appear for two seconds on the display, indicating this Memory Bank will now be swept during Memory Bank Scan.
- 6. Repeat steps 4 and 5 above, to append the "B-LINK ON" notation to any other Memory Banks you wish to sweep.
- 7. Press the BAND key.
- 8. Now, press and hold in the (RAND) key for one second to initiate the Memory Bank Link Scan.
- 9. To remove a Memory Bank from the Memory Bank Link Scan, repeat steps 1 5 above, to change the "B-LINK ON" notation into "B-LINK OFF".

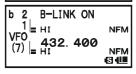


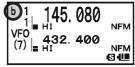
- 1) When the Memory Bank is enabled for Memory Bank scan, the Memory Bank number ("B x") indication turns into "bx" (capital "B" turns into small
- 2) You may enable/disable the Memory Bank scan via Set Mode Item 7: BANK LINK.



B 1,	BANK 1	
VF0 ■	HI	NFM
(7)	432. 400 HI	NFM

B 2	BANK 2	
	HI	NFM
(7)	432. 400 HI	NFM





MEMORY BANK SCAN "ENABLED"



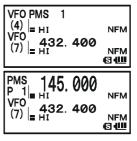
MEMORY BANK SCAN "DISABLED"

SCANNING

PROGRAMMABLE (BAND LIMIT) MEMORY SCAN (PMS)

This feature allows you to set sub-band limits for either scanning or manual VFO operation. For example, you might wish to set up a limit of 144.300 MHz to 146.000 MHz to prevent encroachment into the SSB/CW "Weak Signal" portion of the band below 144.300 MHz. Here's how to do this:

- 1. Set the radio to the VFO mode by pressing the (V/M) key, if necessary.
- 2. Using the techniques learned earlier, store (per the above concept) 144.300 MHz into Memory Channel #L1 (the "L" designates the Lower sub-band limit).
- 3. Likewise, store 146.000 MHz into Memory Channel #**U1** (the "U" designates the Upper sub-band limit).
- 4. Press and hold in the BAND key for one second and rotate the **DIAL** knob *while holding in the* BAND *key* to select the desired PMS frequency pair (**PMSxx**).
- 5. Release the (BAND) key to start scanning within the just-programmed range. The "VFO" label will be replaced by "PMS" and the Band number will be replaced by "Pxx". Tuning and scanning will now be limited within the just-programmed range.



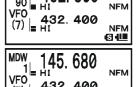
- 6. 50 pairs of Band Limit memories, labeled **L1/U1** through **L50/U50** are available. You therefore can set upper and lower operation limits on a number of bands, if you like.
- 7. To exit to normal operation, press the $\frac{DW MT}{V/M}$ key.

"PRIORITY CHANNEL" SCANNING (DUAL WATCH)

The **VX-8DE**'s scanning features include a two-channel scanning capability which allows you to operate on a VFO or Memory channel, while periodically checking a user-defined Memory Channel for activity. If a station is received on the Memory Channel which is strong enough to open the Squelch, the scanner will pause on that station in accordance with the Scan-Resume mode set via Menu Item **B3: SCAN RESUME**. See page 60.

Here is the procedure for activating Priority Channel Dual Watch operation:

- Press the (V/M) key briefly to enter the Memory Recall ("MR") mode, if you are not using memories already.
- 2. Press and hold in the **(BW)** key for one second, then rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the memory channel you wish to be the "Priority" channel.
- Press the (BAND) key. The "P" icon will appear to the right of the "MR" label, indicating 3. it is the Priority channel.
- Now set the **VX-8R** for operation on another memory channel, or on a VFO frequency.
- 5. Press and hold in the $(V/M)^{NT}$ key for one second. The display will remain on the VFO or memory channel selected. However, every five seconds the VX-8DE will check the Priority Channel for activity. The "MR" label will be replaced by "MDW" while operating on the Memory channel or the "VFO" label will be replaced by "VDW" while operating on the VFO mode.



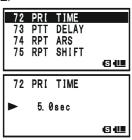
- NFM **⑤ Ⅲ**
- 6. If a station appears on the Priority Channel, the radio will pause on that channel, as described previously.

The receiving time interval (ratio) between the current channel (or VFO frequency) and Priority channel may be customized via Set Mode Item **72: PRI TIME**.

To set the receiving time interval:

- Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **72: PRI TIME**.
- Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired time interval. Available selections are **0.1sec - 0.9sec** (0.1sec/step) and **1.0sec** - **10.0sec** (0.5sec/step).
- 5. Press the **PTT** switch briefly to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.

The default condition for this Set Mode Item is "5.0sec".



SCANNING

"PRIORITY CHANNEL" SCANNING (DUAL WATCH)

PRIORITY REVERT MODE

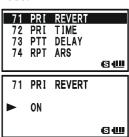
During Priority channel operation (Dual Watch), a special feature is available which will allow you to move to the Priority Channel instantly, without waiting for activity to appear on the Priority Channel.

When this feature is enabled, and priority monitoring is engaged, just press the microphone's **PTT** switch. Operation will instantly revert to the Priority Channel.

To enable Priority Revert operation:

- 1. Press and hold the (MENU) key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the DIAL knob to select Set Mode Item 71: PRI RE-VERT.
- 3. Press the key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select "**ON**".
- 5. Press the **PTT** switch briefly to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.

To disable Priority Revert operation, select "OFF" in step 4 above.

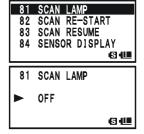


AUTOMATIC LAMP ILLUMINATION ON SCAN STOP

The **VX-8DE** will automatically illuminate the LCD Lamp whenever the scanner stops on a signal; this allows you to see the frequency of the incoming signal better at night. Note that this will, of course, increase battery consumption, so be sure to switch it off during the day (the default condition for this feature is "ON").

The procedure for disabling the Scan Lamp is:

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **81: SCAN LAMP**.
- 3. Press the key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select "**OFF**".
- 5. Press the **PTT** switch briefly to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.



BAND EDGE BEEPER

The **VX-8DE** will automatically "beep" when a band edge is encountered during scanning (either in standard VFO scanning or during PMS operation). You may enable this feature (band edge beeper) when the frequency reaches the band edge while selecting the VFO frequency by the **DIAL** knob.

The procedure for enabling the Band-Edge Beeper is:

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **10**: **BEEP EDGE**.
- 3. Press the NENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select "**ON**".
- 5. Press the **PTT** switch briefly to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.



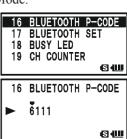
Bluetooth® OPERATION

Installation of the optional **BU-1** *Bluetooth*® Adapter Unit will enable, the **VX-8DE** to send/receive voice messages with the optional **BH-1A** or **BH-2A** *Bluetooth*® Headset via wireless links.

PAIRING

When using the *Bluetooth*® Headset for the first time, the *Bluetooth*® Headset and the **VX-8DE** must be paired.

- 1. Make sure that the **VX-8DE** and **BH-1A** (or **BH-2A**) are both off.
- 2. Press and hold in the (PWR) switch for 2 seconds to turn the VX-8R on.
- 3. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **16**: **BLUETOOTH P-CODE**.
- 5. Press the NENU key briefly to enable selection of this Set Mode Item.
- The default PIN code (6111) will appear.
 You may change the PIN code, if desired, before continuing with step 7.
 - 1) Press the MODE key to enable changing of the PIN code.
 - 2) Rotate the **DIAL** knob to set the first digit of the PIN code.
 - 3) Press the MODE key to save the first digit of the PIN code and move on to the next place.
 - 4) Repeat the previous steps to complete the PIN code. If you make a mistake, press the (BAND) key to move back to the incorrect number, then re-enter the correct number.
- 7. Bring the **BH-1A** (or **BH-2A**) close to the **VX-8DE**, then press and hold in the **POWER** switch of the **BH-1A** (or **BH-2A**) until the LED indicator blinks red/blue alternately (approximately five seconds).
- 8. Press the $\frac{DW MT}{(V/M)}$ key to initiate the pairing.
- 9. If the pairing is successful (requires about 20 to 30 seconds), "§" icon will appear on the display of the **VX-8DE** and the LED indicator of the **BH-1A** (or **BH-2A**) will blink blue.
- 10. Press the **PTT** switch of the **VX-8DE** to save the new setting and return to normal operation.



ACTIVATION

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **17**: BLUETOOTH SET.
- 3. Press the NENU key briefly to enable selection of this Set Mode Item.

Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the TX/RX switching circuit of the **Bluetooth**® function:

VOX: OFF: Disable the TX/RX switching circuit of

the *Bluetooth*® function (RX only).

VOX: PTT: Activates the **Bluetooth**® function for use with the PTT circuit. **VOX: VOX HIGH**: Activates the **Bluetooth**® function with the VOX feature (VOX

Gain: High).

VOX: VOX LOW: Activates the **Bluetooth®** function with the VOX feature (VOX

Gain: Low).

5. Press the key, then rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the receiver audio output mode of the **Bluetooth** unit (this parameter is ignored when using the **BH-2A Bluetooth** Headset):

17 BLUETOOTH SET
VOX : PTT

► MODE : MONO
SAVE : OFF

17 BLUETOOTH SET 18 BUSY LED

19 CH COUNTER

20 CLOCK SHIFT

17 BLUETOOTH SET ► VOX : PTT

VOX : PTT MODE : MONO SIL

6 (III

MODE: STEREO: Outputs stereo receive audio while listening to the FM Broadcast band.

Note: When this mode is selected, the VOX function does not work even if the VOX function is selected in step 4. above. The TX/RX switching is performed by pressing the **PTT** switch.

MODE: MONO: Outputs monaural receive audio while listening to the FM Broadcast band.

6. Press the key, then rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the Battery Saver function:

SAVE: ON: Activates the Battery Saver in the **BH-1A** (or **BH-2A**).



If there has been no signal or key activity for 20 seconds, the Battery Saver automatically puts the **BH-1A** (or **BH-2A**) to "sleep", to conserve battery life. When a signal is received or the **PTT** switch is pressed, the **BH-1A** (or **BH-2A**) will wakeup and become active again.

Furthermore, if there has been no signal or key activity for 10 minutes, the **BH-1A** (or **BH-2A**) will turn off automatically.

SAVE: OFF: Disable the Battery Saver in the **BH-1A** (or **BH-2A**).

7. If you wish to turn the **Bluetooth**® unit off to conserve transceiver battery power when you are not operating the **Bluetooth**® function, perform the following procedures, otherwise, skip to next step.

Bluetooth® OPERATION

Press the key, then rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the "**POWR**" parameter to "**OFF**".

8. Press the **PTT** switch of the **VX-8DE** to save the new setting and return to normal operation.

17 BLUETOOTH SET
MODE : MONO
SAVE : OFF
► POWR : ON

OPERATION

- When the BH-1A (or BH-2A) is correctly recognized by the VX-8DE, "§" icon will appear on the display of the VX-8DE and the LED indicator of the BH-1A (or BH-2A) will blink blue.
- 2. Adjust the receiver audio level using the [VOLUME(+)]/[VOLUME(-)] switches on the BH-1A (or BH-2A). Pressing the [VOLUME(+)] switch increases the receiver audio level. Pressing the [VOLUME(-)] switch decreases the receiver audio level.
- 3. Press the **PTT** switch on the **BH-1A** (or **BH-2A**) to transmit. Release the **PTT** switch to return to receive.
- 4. You may adjust the microphone gain (Five steps) of the **BH-2A** by pressing the **[VOLUME(+)]/[VOLUME(-)]** switch while pressing and holding the **PTT** switch, if desired.
 - Pressing the **[VOLUME**(+)] switch while pressing and holding the **PTT** switch increases the microphone level. Pressing the **[VOLUME**(-)] switch while pressing and holding the **PTT** switch decreases the microphone level. When the microphone gain reaches maximum or minimum, a beep will be heard in the **BH-2A** speaker.
- 5. The communication range between the **BH-1A** (or **BH-2A**) and **VX-8DE** is around 1 m (3 ft). If you move out of range, a beep will be heard from the **BH-1A** (or **BH-2A**) to alert you. If you move back into range, the **BH-1A** (or **BH-2A**) will beep to alert you that you are back within range.
- 6. When the battery voltage of the **BH-1A** (or **BH-2A**) is low;
 - a. the LED will blink Red and Blue.
 - b. a beep will be heard from the **BH-1A** (or **BH-2A**).
 - c. the "\rightarrow" icon on the **VX-8R** will be blinking fast.

Charge the **BH-1A**'s (or **BH-2A**'s) battery with the optional **CD-40** Charger Cradle.

When the BH-1A (or BH-2A) is correctly recognized, the VX-8DE's internal speaker and microphone are disabled.

BH-1A/BH-2A BATTERY LIFE

O B	BATTERY LIFE (APPROX.)		
OPERATING BAND	BH-1A	BH-2A	
AM/FM Broadcast Band	3 hours	6 hours	
Amateur Band	Battery Saver "ON": 10 hours	Battery Saver "ON": 20 hours	
(1:1:8 TX:RX:Standby)	Battery Saver "OFF": 3 hours	Battery Saver "OFF": 3 hours	

GPS OPERATION

The **VX-8DE** allows the display of your position (Longitude/Latitude) when using the optional **FGPS-2** GPS Antenna Unit.

- 1. Make sure that the transceiver is off.
- 2. Connect the optional **FGPS-2** GPS Antenna Unit to the **MIC/SP** jack of the transceiver via the optional **MH-74**A7A Waterproof Speaker Microphone or **CT-136** GPS Antenna Adapter (see next page).
- 3. Press and hold in the (PWR) switch for 2 seconds to turn the transceiver on.
- 4. Press the MENU key until the GPS screen appears.
- 5. When the transceiver succeeds in receiving a valid GPS signal, your current position (Longitude/Latitude), current time (UTC), and altitude will appear on the display. Rotate the **DIAL** knob (or press the key) to scroll through additional lines of station text on the display.

The received satellite number appears at the lower right of compasses (In the example at the right, it is 4 satellites).

N 51 04. 500' W 1° 17. 460' SPD 0 km/h 4 ALT 52 m SPD 0 km/h ALT 52 m 4 TIM 10:00:00 S1

When receiving a signal from more than 3 satellites, the "* "icon will appear on the display.

- *Advice*: 1) When the **FGPS-2** GPS Antenna Unit is first turned on, it may take several minutes to compute a fix of your position. This is normal, as the GPS unit is downloading "almanac" information from the GPS satellites.
- 2) While the **VX-8DE** searches for a GPS signal, the compass icon does not appear on the display and the position information (Longitude/Latitude) blinks on the display.
- 3) If the transceiver does not receive a valid GPS signal after three minutes have passed, you may be in a poor location for satellite reception, such as inside of a house or building; try moving to a less obstructed position.
- If you walk a few meters from your current location, your course direction is displayed on the compass of the display and walking speed is displayed in the "SPD" column of the display.

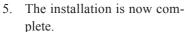
N-V	N 51° W 1°	04. 17.	550' 480'
	SPD	3	km/h
4	ALT	52	m
			SI

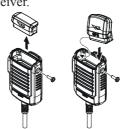
- 7. Press the MODE key to toggle the GPS screen between "North Up" and "Course Up". Your cause direction displays a black arrow in the "North Up" screen, and displays a white arrow in the "Cause Up" screen.
- 8. To return to normal operation, press the key several times until the normal screen appears.
- 1) When the VX-8DE GPS signal is interrupted; such as when you enter into a tunnel, the compass icon disappears from the display but maintains the position information (Longitude/Latitude) at the point where the GPS signal was lost.
- 2) When the FGPS-2 GPS Antenna Unit is activated, the current consumption increases approximately 40 mA. Therefore, battery life is reduced by approximately 20 % when the FGPS-2 GPS Antenna Unit is activated.

3) You may memorize your current position as plotted by the GPS (up to ten points can be saved) via the APRS/GPS Set Mode Item 21: MY POSITION. See page 165 for details.

FGPS-2 GPS Antenna Unit Installation

- ☐ Using the MH-74A7A Waterproof Speaker/Microphone
- 1. Remove the small screw affixing the Dummy Cap, then remove the Dummy Cap from the **MH-74**A7A.
- 2. Install the **FGPS-2** to the **MH-74**A7A as shown in illustration, then affix the **FGPS-2** using the small screw that was removed from the dummy cap.
- 3. Turn the transceiver off, remove the Rubber Cap from the **MIC/SP** jack of the transceiver.
- 4. Connect the Microphone plug to the **MIC/SP** jack of the transceiver, and then screw the ring of the Microphone plug tightly.

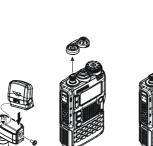






- ☐ Using the CT-136 GPS Antenna Adapter
- 1. Install the **FGPS-2** to the **CT-136** as shown in the illustration, then affix the **FGPS-2** using the supplied screw.
- 2. Disconnect the antenna from the transceiver, and then remove the Rubber Cap from the transceiver.
- 3. Turn the transceiver off, connect the **CT-136** (with **FGPS-2**) to the **MIC/SP** jack of the transceiver, and then screw the ring of the Microphone plug tightly.
- 4. Insert the Mounting Plate and Plastic Plates to the antenna jack.
- 5. Align the mounting guide to the transceiver's depression, then affix the Mounting Plate to the **CT-136** using the supplied screw.
- 6. Connect the antenna to the antenna jack.

7. The installation is now complete.







Align the mounting guide to the depression.



GPS OPERATION

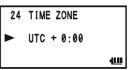
You may customize the Time Zone (Time Offset), Display Unit of the GPS screen, and GPS Datum for your own operating requirements via the APRS/GPS Set Mode.

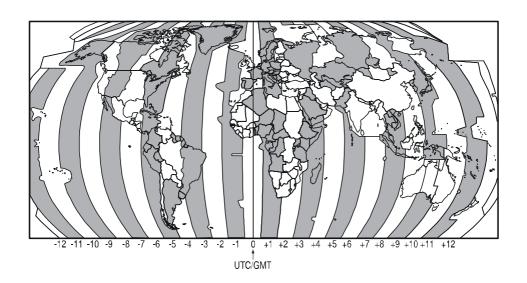
SETTING THE TIME ZONE (TIME OFFSET)

Sets the time offset between your local time and UTC (Universal Time Coordinated or GMT: Greenwich Mean Time) shown on the display.

- 1. Press the key several times until the GPS screen appears on the display.
- 2. Press and hold the WENU key for one second to enter the APRS/GPS Set Mode.
- 3. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **25: TIME ZONE**.
- 4. Press the MENU key briefly to enable selection of this Set Mode Item.
- 5. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the time offset from UTC. See illustration below to find your offset time from UTC. If "**UTC +0:00**" is assigned, the time is the same as UTC.
- 6. Press the **PTT** switch briefly to save the new setting and exit from the APRS/GPS Set Mode.







SPD

MSG GROUP MY CALLSIGN km/h

6 W

SELECTING THE DISPLAY UNITS OF THE GPS SCREEN

- 1. Press the MENU key until the GPS screen appears.
- 2. Press and hold the WENU key for one second to enter the APRS/GPS Set Mode.
- Rotate the DIAL knob to select Set Mode Item 18: GPS UNIT.
- 4. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the preferred unit for "**Position**" (.MMM' or 'SS").
- 6. Press the key to change the cursor to "**Speed**", then rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the preferred unit (**Km/h**, **mph**, or **Knot**).
- 21 MY POSITION

 18 GPS UNIT

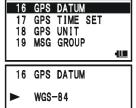
 ▶ Position: .MMM'
 Speed : km/h
 Altitude: m
- 7. Press the key to change the cursor to "Altitude", then rotate the DIAL knob to select the preferred unit (m or ft).
- 8. Press the **PTT** switch briefly to save the new setting and exit from the APRS/GPS Set Mode.

SELECTING THE MAP DATUM

While most operations (including APRS® operation) will utilize the default "WGS84" database of locations, you may use a different database.

- 1. Press the MENU key until the GPS screen appears.
- Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the APRS/ GPS Set Mode.
- Rotate the DIAL knob to select Set Mode Item 16: GPS DATUM.
- 4. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- Rotate the DIAL knob to select the database you wish to use. Available selections are WGS-84, Tokyo Mean, Tokyo Japan, Tokyo Korea, and Tokyo Okinawa.
- 6. Press the **PTT** switch briefly to save the new setting and exit from the APRS/GPS Set Mode.







Do not change the Map Datum while the GPS/APRS (described next chapter) in in operation. The position indication will be incorrect.

Ш

APRS® OPERATION

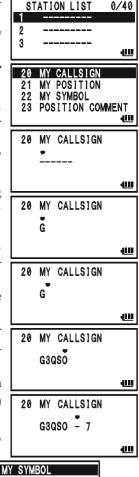
The **VX-8DE** is equipped with a 1200/9600bps AX.25 Data Modem to enable APRS® (Automatic Packet Reporting System) operation. The Automatic Packet Reporting System (APRS®) is a software program and registered trademark of Bob Bruninga, WB4APR.

PREPARATIONS

Before performing any APRS® operations, set your callsign, symbol, and position (Longitude/Latitude) into the **VX-8DE**, and activate the AX.25 Data Modem via the APRS/GPS Set Mode.

- 1. Press the key repeatedly until "STATION LIST" appears on the display.
- 2. Press and hold the WENU key for one second to enter the APRS/GPS Set Mode.
- Rotate the DIAL knob to select Set Mode Item 20: MY CALLSIGN.
- 4. Press the MENU key briefly to enable Callsign programming.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob or press the appropriate keys on your keyboard to set the first letter or number in your callsign.
 Example 1: Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select any of the 37 available characters.
 - *Example 2*: Press the $\frac{ARTS}{4GH}$ key repeatedly to toggle among the four available characters associated with that key: $\mathbf{G} \rightarrow \mathbf{H} \rightarrow \mathbf{I} \rightarrow \mathbf{4} \rightarrow \mathbf{G} \cdots$.
- 6. Press the MODE key to move on to the next character, if needed.
- 7. Repeat steps 5 and 6 as many times as necessary to complete your callsign.
- 8. If you make a mistake, press the GAND key to backspace the cursor and re-enter the correct letter/number.

 The callsign can consist of up to six characters. If your callsign is less than six characters, enter spaces into the remaining digits.
- 9. Press the MODE key to move on to the next position, then rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the SSID (Secondary Station Identifier) if desired (see next page).
- 10. When you have completed entering your callsign and SSID, press the [MENU] key briefly to save the new setting.
- 11. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **22: MY SYMBOL**.
- 12. Press the key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 13. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired one of the three



22 MY SYMBOL

[/[]

Human/Person

Ш

23

25

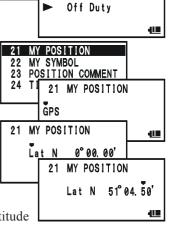
24 Sn

24 SmartBeaconing 25 TIME ZONE

PREPARATIONS

preset icons. To choose another icon, press the RAND key, then rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired symbol after having selected the preset icon. When you have completed selecting the icon, press the RAND key again. You may choose 1 of 46 different symbols.

- 14. Press the MENU key briefly to save the new setting.
- 15. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **23**: **POSITION COMMENT**.
- 16. Press the NENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 17. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired comment.
- 18. Press the MENU key briefly to save the new setting.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **21**: MY POSITION.
- 20. Press the key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 21. When the optional **FGPS-2** GPS Antenna Unit is connected to the transceiver, select "**GPS**" by rotating the **DIAL** knob and advance to the next step, otherwise, enter your position (Longitude/Latitude) manually.
 - 1) Select "Lat" by rotating the **DIAL** knob.
 - 2) Press the MODE key to enable entering of your latitude using the Decimal system.
 - 3) Use the (BAND) and (MODE) keys to navigation to each column and then use the **DIAL**



23 POSITION COMMENT

SSID LIST

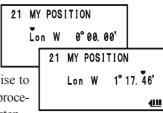
SSID	DETAILS
Non	Home Station, Home Station IGate
-1	Digipeater
-2	Digipeater
-3	Digipeater
-4	HF to VHF Gateway
-5	IGate (not Home Station)
-6	Operation via Satellite
-7	Hand-held Transceiver, such as VX-8DR
-8	Maritime Mobile
-9	Mobile
-10	Operation via Internet
-11	APRS touch-tone User (and the Occasional Ballooes)
-12	Portable Units, such as Laptops, Camp Sites etc.
-13	Not Used
-14	Trackers
-15	HF Operation

APRS® OPERATION

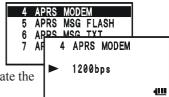
PREPARATIONS

knob to select the desired numbers in each column. Repeat for each column to complete your latitude entry.

4) Move the cursor to "Lat" using the SCHBHODN SPS SO TYP Key and then rotate the **DIAL** knob one click clockwise to select "Lon". Enter your longitude using the same procedure as described above, then advance to the next step.



- 22. Press the MENU key briefly to save the new setting.
- 23. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **4**: APRS MODEM.
- 24. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 25. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select "1200bps" (to activate the AX.25 modem).



26. Press the PTT switch briefly to save the new setting and exit from the APRS/GPS Set Mode.



You may memorize your current position as plotted by the GPS (up to ten points can be saved). See page 165 for details.

The **VX-8DE** provides many convenient functions for the APRS operation. Refer to the "APRS/GPS Set Mode" chapter beginning with page 161 for details.

APRS ALERT BEEP LIST

EMERGENCY COMMENT Set	MESSAGE Received
x 3 times	
EMERGENCY COMMENT Received	GROUP/BULLETIN MESSAGE Received
x 12 times	
BEACON Received (@Filter "ON")	MESSAGE ACK Received
	=
BEACON Received (@Filter "OFF")	MESSAGE REJ Received
=	
OWN BEACON (MY POSITION) Received	
=	

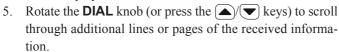
RECEIVING AN APRS BEACON

Set the "B-Band" to the APRS frequency. If you don't know the APRS frequency of your country, ask your dealer.

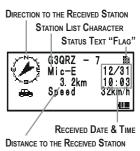
The AX.25 modem cannot be activated in the "A-Band".

- Disable the Receiver Battery Saver via the Set Mode Item **79**: **SAVE RX**. When the Receiver Battery Saver is turned on, the VX-8DE can not reliably receive an APRS Beacon.
- 3. Press the MENU key several times until the "STATION LIST" screen appears on the display. The "STATION LIST" screen will save up to 50 stations. And the "STATION LIST" screen sorts each station according to the received time.
- To confirm the details of the received beacon, rotate the DIAL knob (or press the ▲)/▼ keys) to select the de- Direction to the Received Station sired station, then press the (BAND) key. The "Received Data and Time", "Distance and Direction of the station", and other information will be displayed.

When the "Status Text" is included in the Mic Encoder Station Beacon, the "a" icon appears at the upper right corner of the display.



- STATION LIST
 - STATION LIST CHARACTER



- 6. Press the [MODE] key to displays the "Raw" data of the received APRS beacon.
- 7. When the confirmation is finished, press the (BAND) key to return to the STATION LIST screen.



When the VX-8DE GPS signal is interrupted; such as when you enter into a tunnel, the dis-STATION LIST CHARACTER

the direction on the compass icon, distance to the received station and the position information (Longitude/Latitude) at the point where the GPS signal was lost.

play maintains

CHARACTER	DETAILS
E	Mic-E: Mic Encoder Station
Emg	Mic-E: Mic Encoder Station (Emergency Beacon)
Р	Position (Fixed/Moving) Station
р	Position (Fixed/Moving) Station (Compressed Data)
W	Weather Station
W	Weather Station (Compressed Data)
0	Object Station
0	Object Station (Compressed Data)
I	Item Station
i	Item Station (Compressed Data)
K	Killed Station
k	Killed Station (Compressed Data)
S	Status Station
?	Other Station (Include Non-Decoding Station)

APRS® OPERATION

RECEIVING AN APRS BEACON

Deleting a Received Beacon from the "STATION LIST"

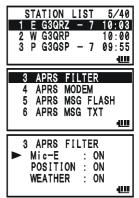
- 1. Press the MENU key several times until the STATION LIST screen appears on the display.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob (or press the A/ keys) to select the beacon station to be deleted.
- 3. Press the V/M key. The confirmation message (**DELETE?**) will appear on the display. Press the V/M key once more, the selected beacon station will be deleted from the STATION LIST.

S	TATI	ON L	IST	5/40
1		411	- 7	10:03
		QRP	_	10:00
3	P G3	QSP	- 7	09:55
				4111
S	TATI	ON L	IST	5/40
	W G3	QRP		10:00
3		QSP	- 7	09:55
4	E G3	QRT	- 3	09:53
				4111
S	TATI	ON L	IST	5/40
2	DE	LETE	?	
3		QSP	- 7	09:55
4	E G3	QRT	- 3	09:53
				411

APRS FILTER SETTING

The APRS filter option allows you to receive only specified types of the data.

- 1. Press the wenu key several times until the STATION LIST screen appears on the display.
- 2. Press and hold the wenu key for one second to enter the APRS/GPS Set Mode.
- 3. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **3: APRS FILTER**.
- 4. Press the wenu key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 5. Press the \(\bigseq \setminus \) key to select the "Filter" you wish to exclude, then rotate the **DIAL** knob to select "**OFF**".
- 6. Repeat above steps and select "**OFF**" to any other filters you wish to exclude.
- 7. When you have completed your selection, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and exit to the STATION LIST screen.



TRANSMIT AN APRS BEACON

To transmit your APRS Beacon, just press the key.

The **VX-8DE** allows you to transmit your APRS Beacon automatically and repeatedly via the APRS/GPS Set Mode.

1. Press the MENU key several times until the STATION LIST screen appears on the display.

2. Press and hold the WENU key for one second to enter the APRS/GPS Set Mode.

STATION LIST 5/40

1 E GSGRZ - 7 10:03
2 W G3GRP 10:00
3 P G3GSP - 7 09:55

400

15 DIGI PATH

16 GPS DATUM

- 3. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **14**: **BEACON TX**.
- 4. Press the key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 5. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desire "Auto" beacon mode.

MANUAL: Disable the Automatic Transmission.

©AUTO: Enable Automatic Transmission.

Transmits your APRS beacon in accordance with the interval determined by Set Mode Item 12:

14 BEACON TX ▶ ⊚AUTO

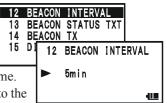
BEACON INTERVAL

SMART: Enable Automatic Transmission.

Transmits your APRS beacon in accordance with the interval determined by Set Mode Item **24**: **SmartBeaconings**. This selection is not appeared unless the Set Mode Item **24**: **SmartBeaconings** is activated. See page 167 for details.

- 6. Press the key briefly, then rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **12: BEACON INTERVAL**.
- 7. Press the key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 8. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired interval time.
- Press the PTT switch to save the new setting and exit to the STATION LIST screen.

When the APRS Beacon mode is set to "**OAUTO**", the "**O**" icon will appear at the upper left corner of the display. Similarly, when the APRS Beacon mode is set to "**OSMART**", the "O" icon will appear at the upper left corner of the display.





- 1) You may toggle the APRS Beacon mode among "MANUAL", "AUTO", and "SMART" by pressing the [MODE] key.
- 2) When the APRS frequency is busy (Squelch is opened), the VX-8DE will not transmit an APRS Beacon in manual or automatic modes. Insure that the squelch is closed.

APRS® OPERATION

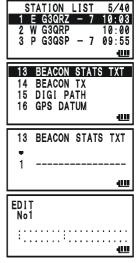
TRANSMIT AN APRS BEACON

You may store five Status Text Messages (up to the 60 characters for each memory), and you may transmit one of these Status Text Messages with the APRS Beacon.

- 1. Press the WEND key several times until the STATION LIST screen appears on the display.
- 2. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the APRS/GPS Set Mode.
- Rotate the DIAL knob to select Set Mode Item 13: BEA-CON STATS TXT.
- 4. Press the key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 5. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the Status Text register (1 5) you wish to store data to.
- 6. Press the MODE key briefly to begin comment entry into the selected resister.
- 7. Rotate the **DIAL** knob (or press the keyboard) to select the first character of the comment.
- 8. Press the MODE key to move to the next character.
- 9. Repeat steps 6 and 7 to program the remainder of the comment.
- 10. If you make a mistake, press the (RAND) key to back-space the cursor, then re-enter the correct character.
- 11. You may add/delete a character to a comment using the following technique.
 - If you want to clear any previous comments, press the ♠/▼ key to select the "ALL CLEAR" then press the (V/M) key.
 - 2) If you want to delete a previously-stored comment after the cursor, press the key to select "CLEAR" then press the vym key.
 - 3) If you want to add a character, press the \bigcirc / \bigcirc key to select "INSERT" then press the \bigcirc / \bigcirc / \bigcirc / \bigcirc / key.

Note: Some transceivers cannot receive the full 60-character message. We recommend that you make the message as short as possible.

12. When you have completed your entry, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and exit to the STATION LIST screen.



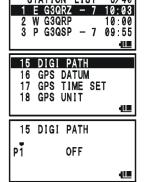
TRANSMIT AN APRS BEACON

DIGIPEATER PATH SETTING

The **VX-8DE** allows you to set up to eight digipeaters for the APRS Packet Path.

The **VX-8DE** is preset to "WIDE1-1" and "WIDE1-1, WIDE2-1" digi-path to insure that your transmitted APRS Beacon is repeated by the new-N paradigm digipeaters. We recommend that you use this setting by default.

- 1. Press the MENU key several times until the STATION LIST screen appears on the display.
- 2. Press and hold the WENU key for one second to enter the APRS/GPS Set Mode.
- Rotate the DIAL knob to select Set Mode Item 15: DIGI PATH
- 4. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 5. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the Pass Number (**P1 P8**) you wish to set.
- 6. Press the MODE key briefly to begin callsign entry into the selected path.
- 7. Rotate the **DIAL** knob (or press the keyboard) to select the first character of the callsign (with SSID) of the digipeater.
- 8. Press the MODE key to move to the next character.
- 9. Repeats steps 7 and 8 to program the remainder of the callsign.
- 10. If you make a mistake, press the (BAND) key to backspace the cursor, then re-enter the correct character.
- 11. When you have completed your entry, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and exit to the STATION LIST screen.



APRS® OPERATION

RECEIVING AN APRS MESSAGE

1. Set the "B-Band" to the APRS frequency. If you don't know the APRS frequency for your country, ask your dealer.

The AX.25 modem is not activated in the "A-Band".

- Disable the Receiver Battery Saver from Set Mode Item 79: SAVE RX.
 When the Receiver Battery Saver is turned on, the VX-8DE cannot reliably receive APRS Messages.
- 3. Press the NENU key several times until the APRS MESSAGE screen appears on the display.

 The APRS MESSAGE screen stores up to 30 messages.

 The messages are sorted according to the time the station message is received. The latest message is stored into the first message slot (First-in, First-out format).

APRS MESSAGE 1 IX G3QRZ - 7 2 IX G3QRP 3 IX G3QSP - 7	10:03 10:00 09:55
RX G3QRZ - 7 MSG:11 Hello!	12/31 10:03

- 4. To confirm the received message, rotate the **DIAL** knob (or press the keys) to select the desired message, then press the keys) keys.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob (or press the keys) to scroll through additional lines or pages of the received stations message.
- 6. Press the (MODE) key to displays the "Raw" data of the message.
- 7. When you have finished reading your message, press the (RAND) key to return to the APRS MESSAGE screen.

Delete the Received Message from the "APRS MESSAGE" Screen

- Press the MENU key several times until the APRS MESSAGE screen appears on the display.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob (or press the A/ keys) to select the message to be deleted.
- 3. Press the WMT key. The confirmation message (DELETE?) will appear on the display. Press the WMT key once more and the selected message will be deleted from the APRS MESSAGE screen.

APRS	MESSAGE	6/20
1 RX G	3QRZ - 7	10:03
2 RX G	3QRP	10:00
2 RX GS	3QSP - 7	09:55
		488
APRS	MESSAGE	6/20
	3QRP	10:00
	3QSP - 7	09:55
4 RX G:	3QRT - 3	09:53
		(EU
ADDO	MEDDAGE	6/20
APRS	MESSAGE	0/20
	ELETE?	
3 RX G	3QSP - 7	09:55
4 RX G	3QRT - 3	09:53
' ''' "'		400
		1

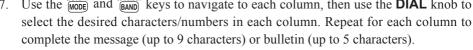
RECEIVING AN APRS MESSAGE

MESSAGE GROUP SETTING

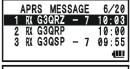
The Message Group option allows you to choose to receive only specific types of message information.

- Press the MENU key several times until the APRS MESSAGE screen appears on the display.
- Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the APRS/ GPS Set Mode.
- 3. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **19**: **MSG** GROUP.
- 4. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 5. Press the $\triangle/(\nabla)$ key to select the "Group" you wish to utilize (G1 ALL, G2 CQ, G3 QST, or G4 YAESU).
- 6. If you add a new message group code and/or bulletin group code, select "G5" (for message group code) or "B1" ~ "B3" (for bulletin group code) by rotating the **DIAL** knob, then press the MODE key.

Use the MODE and BAND keys to navigate to each column, then use the **DIAL** knob to



8. When you have completed your selection, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and exit to the APRS MESSAGE screen.





TRANSMIT AN APRS MESSAGE

- Press the MENU key several times until the APRS MESSAGE 1. screen appears on the display.
- Press the HM/RV key to enter the "EDIT" mode.
- Any previously stored message may be cleared using the following procedures.
 - 1) Press the BAND key
 - 2) Press the ♠/✓ key to select the "ALL CLEAR".
 - 3) Press the V/M key.
- Enter the callsign (with SSID) of the station you wish to contact using the (BAND) / MODE) key pad (select the cursor) or turn the **DIAL** knob (select the number/letter).
- 5. When you have completed entering the callsign (and SSID), press the MODE key briefly.
- Enter the message using the (BAND) / (MODE) key pad (select the cursor) or turn the **DIAL** knob (select the number/letter). Available length is up to 67 characters. You may add/delete a message/character using the following procedure.

APRS MESSAGE 3 RX G3QSP - 7 6/20 EDIT . 10:10 **(III**)

EDI		3 QSO	- 7	6/20 10:10
• • •	• • • •	• • • •	• • • •	
				4

EDIT TO:G3QSO - Let's go to t	6/20 7 10:10
Let's go to t tommorow	
	4111

- If you want to add a previously stored message (determined through APRS/GPS Set Mode item **6**: **APRS MSG TXT**; see next page), press the $\boxed{}$ key to select the "MSG TXT 1" through "MSG TXT 5" then press the VM key.
- b. If you want to delete the message after the cursor, press the ♠√√ key to select "CLEAR" then press the $\frac{DW MT}{(V/M)}$ key.
- If you want to add a character, press the \(\bigcirc\) key to select "INSERT" then press the v/m key.
- 7. When the message entry is complete, press the $\bigotimes^{(1)}$ key to transmit the message and return to the APRS MESSAGE screen. The transmitted message is stored into the APRS MESSAGE screen.
- 8. When an acknowledgment packet ("ack") is received, the beeper will sound and "*" icon will appear on the display. If an acknowledgment packet ("ack") is not received, the APRS message is transmitted repeatedly five times, once each minute.
- APRS MESSAGE APRS MESSAGE TX*g3QSO -10:00
- The remaining number of transmissions of the message is shown on the display. When there is no acknowledgment packet ("ack") even if the APRS message transmits five times, the "•" (period) icon (on the APRS MES-

APF	RS MESSA	GE 7/20
1 TX4	1 <u>6</u> 3080 -	7 10:10
2 RX	RP -	7 10:03
3 RX	₩.SP	10:00

	TX G3QSO - 7 6/20 MSG:01 TX4/5 10:10 Let's go to t camp tommorow
IJ	

SAGE screen) or "TXOUT" notation (on the Detailed Message screen) will appear on

TRANSMIT AN APRS MESSAGE

the display, instead of the remaining number of transmissions.



You may select the numbers and letters for the



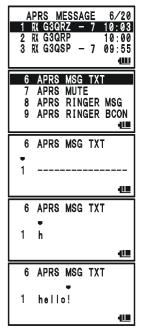


callsign and message with the key buttons ($\frac{\text{STEP}}{1}$ through $\frac{\text{SPBNK}}{9}$, and $\frac{\text{RADIO}}{0}$) in the same way as labeling memories.

STORE THE FIXED FORM MESSAGE

The **VX-8DE** allows you to store five fixed form messages (up to 16 characters for each message).

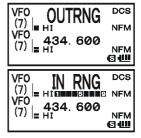
- 1. Press the MENU key several times until the APRS MESSAGE screen appears on the display.
- 2. Press and hold the wenu key for one second to enter the APRS/GPS Set Mode.
- Rotate the DIAL knob to select Set Mode Item 6: APRS MSG TXT.
- 4. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 5. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the Message register (1 5) you wish to store your message to.
- 6. Press the MODE key briefly to begin message entry into the selected resister.
- 7. Rotate the **DIAL** knob (or press the keyboard) to select the first character of the message.
- 8. Press the MODE key to move to the next character.
- 9. Repeats steps 7 and 8 to program the remainder of the message.
- 10. If you make a mistake, press the (GAND) key to backspace the cursor and re-enter the correct character.
- 11. When you have completed your message entry, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and exit to the APRS MESSAGE screen.



The ARTSTM feature uses DCS signaling to inform both parties when you and another ARTSTM-equipped station are within communications range. This may be particularly useful during Search-and Rescue situations, where it is important to stay in contact with other members of your group.

Both stations must set up their DCS codes to the same code number, then activate their ARTSTM feature using the command appropriate for their radio. Alert ringers may be activated, if desired.

Whenever you push the **PTT**, or every 25 (or 15) seconds after ARTSTM is activated, your radio will transmit a signal which includes a (subaudible) DCS signal for about 1 second. If the other radio is in range, the beeper will sound (if enabled) and the display will show "**IN RANGE**" as opposed to the out of range display "**OUT RANGE**" in which ARTSTM operation begins.



Whether you talk or not, the polling every 15 or 25 seconds will

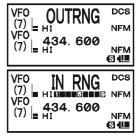
continue until you de-activate ARTSTM. Every 10 minutes, moreover, you can have your radio transmit your callsign via CW, to comply with identification requirements. When ARTSTM is de-activated, DCS will also be deactivated (if you were not using it previously in non-ARTSTM operation).

If you move out of range for more than one minute (four pollings), your radio will sense that no signal has been received, three beeps will sound, and the display will revert to "OUT RANGE." If you move back into range, your radio will again beep, and the display will change back to the "IN RANGE" indication.

During ARTSTM operation, your operating frequency will continue to be displayed, but no changes may be made to it or other settings; you must terminate ARTSTM in order to resume normal operation. This is a safety feature designed to prevent accidental loss of contact due to channel change, etc.

BASIC ARTSTM SETUP AND OPERATION

- 1. Set your radio and the other radio(s) to the same DCS code number, per the discussion on page 36.
- 2. Press the wey, then press the ARTS key. You will observe the "OUT RANGE" display on the LCD below the operating frequency. ARTSTM operation has now commenced.
- 3. Every 25 seconds, your radio will transmit a "polling" call to the other station. When that station responds with its own ARTSTM polling signal, the display will change to "**IN RANGE**" to confirm that the other station's polling code was received in response to yours.



4. Press the ARTS the transceiver.

ARTSTM won't work if you have used the Lock feature to disable the PTT!

ARTSTM POLLING TIME OPTIONS

The ARTSTM feature may be programmed to poll every 25 seconds (default value) or 15 seconds. The default value provides maximum battery conservation, because the polling signal is sent out less frequently. To change the polling interval:

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **6: ARTS INTERVAL**.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired polling interval (**25sec** or **15sec**).
- 5. Press the **PTT** switch briefly to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.



ARTSTM ALERT BEEP OPTIONS

The ARTSTM feature allows two kinds of alert beeps (with the additional option of turning them off), to alert you to the current status of ARTSTM operation. Depending on your location and the potential annoyance associated with frequent beeps, you may choose the Beep mode which best suits your needs. The choices are:

 $\ensuremath{\textbf{IN RANGE}}$: The beeps are issued only when the radio first confirms that you are

within range, but does not re-confirm with beeps thereafter.

ALWAYS: Every time a polling transmission is received from the other station, the

alert beeps will be heard.

OFF: No alert beeps will be heard; you must look at the display to confirm

current ARTSTM status.

To set the ARTSTM Beep mode, use the following procedure:

1. Press and hold the (MENU) key for one second to enter the Set Mode.

2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **5: ARTS BEEP**.

- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired ARTS Beep mode (see above).
- 5. Press the **PTT** switch briefly to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.



CW IDENTIFIER SETUP

The ARTSTM feature includes a CW identifier, as discussed previously. Every ten minutes during ARTSTM operation, the radio can be instructed to send "**DE** (*your callsign*) **K**" if this feature is enabled. The callsign field may contain up to 16 characters.

Here is how to program the CW Identifier:

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **21: CW ID**.
- 3. Press the NENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select "**ON**" (to activate the CW ID function).
- 5. Press the MODE key to enable programming your callsign.

 Press and hold the Mode key for two seconds to clear any previous callsign, if desired.
- 6. Rotate the **DIAL** knob or press the keyboard to set the first letter or number in your callsign.
 - **Example 1**: Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select any of the 37 available characters.
 - **Example 2**: Press the $\frac{ARTS}{4GH}$ key repeatedly to toggle among the four available characters associated with that key: $\mathbf{G} \to \mathbf{H} \to \mathbf{I} \to \mathbf{4} \to \mathbf{G} \cdots$
- 7. Press the MODE key to move on to the next character, if needed.
- 8. Repeat steps 6 and 7 as many times as necessary to complete your callsign. Note that the "slant bar" (-••-•) is among the available characters, should you be a "portable" station.
- 21 CW 1D
 ON G

 21 CW 1D
 ON G

 63 41

21 CW ID

21 CW 1D

21 CW ID

ÖFF

ŎN

22 CW LEARNING 23 CW PITCH

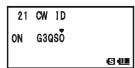
24 CW TRAINING

⑤ Ⅲ

SIL

⑤ 4Ⅲ

- 9. Press and hold the we key for two seconds to delete all data after the cursor that may have been previously stored.
- 10. If you make a mistake, press the BAND key to backspace the cursor, then re-enter the correct letter/number.
- 11. When you have entered your entire callsign, press the **MENU** key briefly to confirm the callsign, then press the **PTT** switch to save the settings and exit to normal operation.



- 1) You may check your work by monitoring the entered callsign. To do this, repeat steps 1 3 above, then press the wey.
- 2) You may adjust the monitoring tone (CW sidetone pitch) via Set Mode

Item 23: CW PITCH. Available selections are 400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step).

SPECTRUM ANALYZER OPERATION

The Spectrum Analyzer allows viewing operating activity on channels above or below the current operating channel in the VFO mode.

The display indicates the relative signal strength on channels immediately adjacent to the current operating frequency.

The Spectrum Analyzer feature can be activated only on the "A-Band" while the VX-8DE is in the "Mono" band operation.

Three basic operating modes for the Spectrum Analyzer are available:

1Time: In this mode, the transceiver sweeps the current band once.

CONTINUOUS: In this mode, the transceiver sweeps the current band repeatedly until the

(V/M) key is pressed, or the Spectrum Analyzer is turned off.

Full Time: This mode is activated similar to a "**CONTINUOUS**" mode. However, the

transceiver outputs the audio of the center frequency (∇) from a speaker when the Spectrum Analyzer is activated between 30 ~ 580 MHz (except

FM Broadcast Band).

SETTING UP THE SPECTRUM ANALYZER MODE:

1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.

- Rotate the DIAL knob to select Set Mode Item 91: SPEC-ANALYZER.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired Spectrum Analyzer mode (see above).
- 5. Press the **PTT** switch momentarily to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.

91 SPEC-ANALYZER 92 SQL LEVEL 93 SQL S-METER 94 SQL SPLIT 91 SPEC-ANALYZER ► CONTINUOUS

433. 580

CONTI -

To activate the Spectrum Analyzer:

- 1. Set the radio to the VFO mode on the "A-Band" in the "Mono" band mode.
- 2. Press the wey, then press the βτυν key to activate the Spectrum Analyzer.
- 3. When the Spectrum Analyzer is activated, press the or key to change the visible bandwidth. Available selections are ±5, ±9, ±16, ±24, and ±50 channels (default: ±16 channels). The visible bandwidth, however, depends on the selected channel step size, so match the default channel steps with the amateur band you are using.
- 4. To turn the Spectrum Analyzer off and operate on the center (displayed) channel, press the www key to stop the sweep, if needed, then press the wey key followed by <code>\$P_AMA & BTUV</code> key.

VFO

(7)

CHANNEL COUNTER OPERATION

The Channel Counter allows measuring of the frequency of a nearby transmitter, without knowing that frequency in advance. The frequency can be measured by bringing the **VX-8DE** close to the transceiver which is transmitting.

The **VX-8DE** performs a high-speed search within a ± 5 MHz range from the frequency displayed on the LCD. When the strongest signal in that range is identified, the **VX-8DE** displays the frequency of that (strongest) signal, and writes it into the special "Channel Counter" memory.

Note: This Channel Counter is designed to provide an *indication* of the operating frequency of the incoming signal, one that is close enough to allow the user to tune precisely to the other station's frequency. This feature is not, however, designed to provide a precise determination of the other station's frequency.



The Channel Counter feature can only be activated while the VX-8DE is operating in the "A-Band".

- Set the "A-Band" to the VFO mode in the predicted frequency range for the transmitter to be measured, then set the "A-Band" to the "Operating" band (indicated in *large* characters).
- 2. Bring the **VX-8DE** into close proximity to the transmitter to be measured.
- 3. Rotate the **DIAL** knob, while pressing and holding in the MODE key, to select the "**CH COUNTER**" mode.
- 4. Release the MODE key to begin the Channel Counter; the frequency of the nearby station will be displayed. When the channel counter is active, a 50 dB receiver front-end attenuator will be engaged. Therefore, only stations in close proximity may have their frequencies measured using this feature.
- 5. If it isn't possible to determine the signal's frequency, the "---ND----" notation appears for two seconds, then the transceiver will return to the frequency on which you were operating when you started Channel Counter operation.
- 6. When you are finished, press the MODE key. The radio will exit from Channel Counter operation.



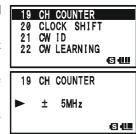
CHANNEL COUNTER OPERATION

SETTING THE CHANNEL COUNTER SWEEP WIDTH

You may change the bandwidth of the Channel Counter. Available selections are ± 5 , ± 10 , ± 50 , and ± 100 MHz (default: ± 5 MHz).

Here is the procedure for setting the Channel Counter Bandwidth:

- 1. Press and hold the (MENU) key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **19: CH** COUNTER.
- 3. Press the NENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired bandwidth (see above).
- 5. Press the **PTT** switch briefly to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.



SMART SEARCH OPERATION

The Smart Search feature allows you to load frequencies automatically according to where activity is encountered by your radio. When Smart Search is engaged, the transceiver will search above and below your current frequency, storing active frequencies as it goes (without stopping on them even briefly); these frequencies are stored into a special Smart Search memory band, consisting of 31 memories (15 above the current frequency, 15 below the current frequency, plus the current frequency itself).

Two basic operating modes for Smart Search are available:

SINGLE:

In this mode, the transceiver will sweep the current band once in each direction starting on the current frequency. All channels where activity is present will be loaded into the Smart Search memories; whether or not all 31 memories are filled, the search will stop after one sweep in each direction.

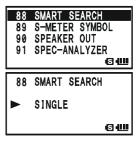
CONTINUOUS: In this mode, the transceiver will make one pass in each direction as with One-Shot searching; if all 31 channels are not filled after the first sweep, however, the radio will continue sweeping until they are all filled.



The Smart Search feature can only be activated while the VX-8DE is operating in the Mono band mode.

SETTING THE SMART SEARCH MODE

- Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2 Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **88**: **SMART** SEARCH
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired Smart Search mode (see above).
- Press the **PTT** switch briefly to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.



VFO SMART SEARCH

vr0 (7) |_■ 434. 600

NFM

€ 4Ⅲ

(7) _{HI} **VFO**

STORING SMART SEARCH MEMORIES

- Set the radio to the VFO mode in the "Mono" band mode. Be sure that you have the Squelch adjusted properly (so that band noise is quieted).
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob, while pressing and holding in the 2 SPS SQ TYP Key, to select the "SMART SEARCH" mode.
- Release the (MODE) key to begin the Channel Counter. 3.
- As active channels are detected, you will observe the number of "loaded" channels increasing in the regular memory channel window.
- Depending on the mode you set for Smart Search operation ("SINGLE" or "CON-TINUOUS"), the Smart Search scan will eventually terminate, and the LCD will revert to Smart Search Memory Channel "C."

SMART SEARCH OPERATION

- 6. To recall the Smart Search memories, rotate the **DIAL** to choose from among the Smart Search memories.
- 7. To return to normal operation, press the (MODE) key.



Smart Search is a great tool when visiting a city for the first time. You don't need to spend hours looking up repeater frequencies from a reference guidebook...just ask your VX-8DE where the action is!

Message Feature

GENERAL

The **VX-8DE** provides a message feature, which sends a message (up to 16 characters) instead of sending a voice. 20 different messages can be programmed, any one of them can be selected and transmitted with your ID.

Note

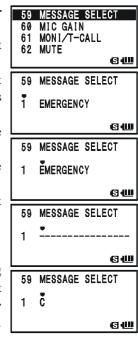
- □ The Message Feature requires that all members (1) use the Yaesu **VX-8DE**, **VX-8E**, **VX-3E**, or **FTM-10E/SE** transceiver, (2) store the same messages into the message slots, (3) store the same member list into the member box, and (4) set the same frequency.
- ☐ Does not send the Message through a repeater.

PROGRAMMING A MESSAGE

(Requires all members set the same messages into the same message slots in the same order.)

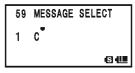
The **VX-8DE** has 20 message slots, including a factory-programmed message (EMER-GENCY). The factory-programmed message of course can be overwritten at any time with personalized messages.

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the DIAL knob to select Set Mode Item 59: MES-SAGE SELECT.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired Message slot into which you wish to store a message. The LCD displays the previously stored message.
- 5. Press the MODE key briefly to enable programming of the message.
- 6. Press and hold in the Market key for one second to clear the previously stored message, if desired.
- 7. Rotate the **DIAL** knob or press the keyboard to set the first character of the message you wish to store.
 - **Example 1**: Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select any of the 61 available characters.
 - Example 2: Press the $\frac{\text{code}}{2\text{ABD}}$ key repeatedly to toggle among the four available characters associated with that key: $\mathbf{a} \to \mathbf{b} \to \mathbf{c} \to \mathbf{A} \to \mathbf{B} \to \mathbf{C} \to \mathbf{2} \to \mathbf{a} \cdots$
- 8. Press the MODE key to move on to the next character, if needed.



PROGRAMMING A MESSAGE

 Repeat steps 7 and 8 above to complete the message (up to 16 characters). If you make a mistake, press the (BAND) key to move back to the incorrect character, then re-enter the correct character.



- 10. Press and hold in the MRW key for one second to delete all data after the cursor that may have been previously stored.
- 11. When the Message entry is complete, press the MENU key briefly to save the new setting.
- 12. If you wish to store another message, repeat steps 3 through 11 above.
- 13. Press the **PTT** switch to exit to normal operation.



PROGRAMMING A MEMBER LIST

(Requires all members set the same member list (includes own ID) into the same member box in the same order.)

It is possible to register a maximum of 20 persons, in order to identify the sender. When you receive a message transfer, you will know who sent the message by the ID in the register. In addition, your ID can be sent to the members when you transmit any messages to them.

If all the members share the register information (ID), the message sender ID will be shown on the display when receiving the message.

Even if no IDs are registered, the message function can work. However, in this case, "MESSAGE1" though "MESSAGE20" will be displayed when receiving a message.

We recommend that you use your call sign for the member list.

- 1. Press and hold the (MENU) key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the DIAL knob to select Set Mode Item 57: MES-SAGE LIST.
- 3. Press the key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired member box (1 ~ 20) into which you wish to store a member ID. The LCD will display the previously stored personal ID.
- 5. Press the MODE key briefly to enable programming of the personal ID.
- 6. Press and hold in the (M/R) key for two seconds to clear the previously stored personal ID, if desired.
- 7. Rotate the **DIAL** knob or press the keyboard to set the first







Message Feature

PROGRAMMING A MEMBER LIST

character of the message you wish to store.

Example 1: Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select any of the 61 available characters.

Example 2: Press the $\frac{AF-DUAL}{7RS}$ key repeatedly to toggle among the nine available characters associated with that key: $\mathbf{p} \rightarrow \mathbf{q} \rightarrow \mathbf{r} \rightarrow \mathbf{s}$

57 MESSAGE LIST 1 R

 \rightarrow P \rightarrow Q \rightarrow R \rightarrow S \rightarrow 7 \rightarrow p ·····

- 8. Press the $\frac{$85.50\,\text{TPP}}{\text{MODE}}$ key to move on to the next character, if needed.
- 9. Repeat steps 7 and 8 above to complete the personal ID (up to 8 characters). If you make a mistake, press the (RAND) key to move back to the incorrect character, then re-enter the correct character.

57 MESSAGE LIST
1 R Sequence

- 10. Press and hold in the MRW key for two seconds to delete all data after the cursor that may have been previously stored.
- 11. When the personal ID entry is complete, press the wend key briefly to save the new setting.
- 12. If you wish to store another personal ID, repeat steps 3 through 10 above.
- 13. Press the **PTT** switch to exit to normal operation.

57 MESSAGE LIST 1 RICHARD

SET YOUR PERSONAL ID

You may choose your personal ID from the member list as follows.

- 1. Press and hold the (MENU) key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **58: MES-SAGE REGISTER**.
- 3. Press the wenu key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the member box $(1 \sim 20)$ where your ID is stored.
- 5. Press the **PTT** switch briefly to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.



SENDING A MESSAGE

The registered message can be sent to the members who are receiving on the coordination frequency. When a message is sent, the transmitter's ID will be sent also, and the receiver can identify who sent the message.



The "Personal ID" setting (described in the previous paragraph) is required for the transmitter's ID to be shown with the received message.

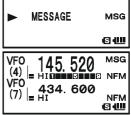
- 1. Set the radio to the coordination frequency.
- 2. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 3. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **59: MES-SAGE SELECT**.
- 4. Press the NENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 5. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired Message slot you wish to send.
- 6. Press the **PTT** switch to exit to normal operation.
- 7. Press the wey, then press the work key. This provides a "Short-cut" to Menu Item **95: SQL TYPE**.
- 8. Rotate the **DIAL** knob until "**MESSAGE**" appears on the display; this activates the Message feature.
- 9. Press the **PTT** switch to exit from the Menu mode and activate the Message feature. When the Message feature is activated, the "**MSG**" notation will appear on the display.
- 10. Press the **PTT** switch again (without speaking into the microphone) to transmit the selected message on the coordination frequency. It takes approximately 6 seconds to transmit the message.



Message Feature

RECEIVING A MESSAGE

- 1. Set the radio to the coordination frequency.
- 2. Press the wey, then press the Mode key. This provides a "Short-cut" to Set Mode Item **95: SQL TYPE**.
- 3. Rotate the **DIAL** knob until "**MESSAGE**" appears on the display; this activates the Message feature.
- 4. Press the **PTT** switch to exit from the Set Mode and activate the Message feature. When the Message feature is activated, the "**MSG**" notation will appear on the display.



SQL TYPE

- 5. When you receive a message: a beep sounds, the **LED** light blinks white, and ["Message" **FROM** "sending station's ID"] scrolls on the display.
- 6. Press any key (except VOL key) to clear the received message, and wait for a new message.

To disable the Message feature, repeat the above procedure, rotating the **DIAL** knob to select "**OFF**" in step 3 above.



If you enable the CTCSS/DCS/EPCS Bell feature (described previously), you can tell that you are receiving a message by the ringing "bell" sound alert.

EMERGENCY FEATURE

EMERGENCY CHANNEL OPERATION

The **VX-8DE** includes an "Emergency" feature, which may be useful if you have someone monitoring on the same frequency as your transceiver's UHF "Home" channel. See page 49 for details on setting the Home channel.

The "Emergency" feature is activated by pressing and holding in the way key for one second.

When this is done, (A) the radio is placed on the UHF amateur band Home channel, (B) it emits a loud "Alarm" sound (the volume is controlled by rotating the **DIAL** knob while pressing and holding the **VOL** key), (C) it flashes the **LED** light in white, (D) if you press the **PTT** switch, you will disable the Emergency feature temporarily. You can then transmit on the UHF Home channel, and (E) two seconds after the **PTT** switch release, the Emergency feature will resume.

To disable the "Emergency" feature, press and hold the [M/R) key for one second or turn the radio Off by pressing and holding in the (1) (PWR) switch for one second.

Use this feature if you are out for a walk and want a quick way of alerting a family member to a dangerous situation. The alarm sound may discourage an attacker and allow you to escape.



1) Be sure to arrange with a friend or family member to be monitoring on the same frequency, as there will be no identification sent via the Emergency alarm sound. And do not transmit the alarm tone except in a true emergency!

2) The LED light may be changed to another function via Set Mode Item 34: EMER-GENCY SELECT; see page 147.

EMERGENCY FEATURE

EMERGENCY AUTOMATIC ID (EAI) FEATURE

The Emergency Automatic ID (EAI) feature can be used to aid in searching for persons who are incapacitated in disasters like earthquakes, especially search-and-rescue personnel who may have become injured in a debris field. When using the EAI feature, a searcher transmits a unique command (CTCSS tone pair), which will automatically cause the injured party's radio to transmit, so others may perform direction-finding and effect a rescue. The incapacitated party may not be able to speak or even press the **PTT** switch. The callsign of the incapacitated person will also be transmitted, to assist the rescue team.

If an emergency group is working in a dangerous area, all members should engage the EAI feature on their transceiver, so that others can assist a fallen team member, if necessary.

The Emergency Automatic ID (EAI) Feature has two operating modes: (1) Interval mode and (2) Continuous mode.

In the Interval mode (when the **VX-8DE** receives the CTCSS tone pair), the radio will automatically transmit a brief (0.5 second) beep tone every 2.5 seconds until the EAI timer expiration.

In the continuous mode, the radio will automatically transmit continuously (with maximum microphone gain), until the EAI timer expiration.

The EIA is activated when the CTCSS tone pair stored in the Receiving Pager Code Memory (configured via Set Mode Item **67: PAGE CODE-RX**) is received for 5 seconds on the frequency, which is stored in Memory Channel "**EAI**". It is NOT necessary for the incapacitated person to press the **PTT** switch.

If your call sign is stored in the radio and the CW identifier is enabled via Set Mode Item **21: CW ID**, the radio will transmit your callsign on the air when the EAI feature is first activated by the remote page, and every 10 minutes thereafter. The "callsign" ID can be changed to any desired sequence of characters, such as a name. After sending the callsign or name, the radio will repeatedly transmit three tones for a user-defined period of time (between 1 and 30 minutes). The callsign or name will be transmitted every 10 minutes.

The Emergency Automatic ID (EAI) Feature requires that you (1) store the CTCSS Tone Pair into the Receiving Pager Memory (see page 40 for procedure), and (2) store the desired UHF coordination frequency into Memory Channel "EAI" (see page 47 for procedure).

EMERGENCY AUTOMATIC ID (EAI) FEATURE

SELECTING THE EAI MODE AND ITS TRANSMIT TIME

- Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **33**: **EAI TIME**. 2
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired EAI mode (Interval EAI "INT" or Continuous EAI "CON") and transmit time (1-10, 15, 20, 30, 40, and 50 minutes).
- 5. Press the **PTT** switch briefly to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.

32	EAI	
33	EAI TIME	
34	EMERGENCY SELECT	
35	EXTENDED MENU	
	64	!
33	EAI TIME	
	CON 5min	
	6 41	ı

ACTIVATING THE EAL FEATURE

- Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **32**: **EAL**
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select "**ON**" (thus activating the EAI feature).
- 5. Press the **PTT** switch briefly to save the new setting and exit to normal operation (with EAI feature "ON").



When the EAI feature is activated, the "EAI" icon and the Band

Number (or memory channel number) will appear alternately in the Memory Channel Number Display Slot of the display.

To disable the EAI feature, just repeat the above procedure, rotating the **DIAL** knob to select "OFF" in step "4" above.



The VX-8DE will ignore the EAI feature when (1) the squelch is open, (2) there is an incoming signal on the operating frequency, (3) the operating frequency is the same as the frequency which is stored in the Memory Channel "EAI," or (4) a VHF frequency is stored in Memory Channel "EAI."

EMERGENCY FEATURE

EMERGENCY AUTOMATIC ID (EAI) FEATURE

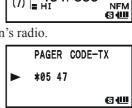
To Locate an Unresponsive Operator Using the EAI feature

- 1. Recall the Memory Channel "**EAI**" (must be the same as the searched person's radio), which is found in the next to the last "regular" memory channel.
- last "regular" memory channel.

 2. Set the CTCSS tone pair to the same CTCSS tone pair stored in the Receiving Pager Code Memory of the missing person's radio.

	TX
	vides a "Short-cut" to Set Mode Item 68: PAGE CODE-
1)	Press the wey, then press the ZABC key. This pro-

- 2) Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the first tone.
- 3) Press the MODE key.
- 4) Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the second tone.
- 5) Press the ZABC key to save the new setting and exit from setting mode.

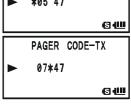


EAI

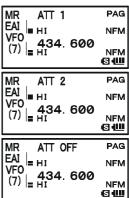
VF0

PAG

NFM



- 3. Press and hold in the PTT switch for five seconds. If the EAI signal is received by a VX-8DE transceiver programmed with matching EAI CTCSS tones the EAI feature will activate. The lost operator's radio will beep loudly, and its transmitter will respond repeatedly. You may now begin direction-finding efforts.
- 4. The ATT (Front End Attenuator) is often useful in locating the missing person's radio, as peaks in weaker signals are more easily observed. You may select the ATT level "ATT 1 (10 dB)," "ATT 2 (50 dB)," and "ATT OFF" by pressing the (RAND) key to reduce the signal.
- 5. Press the $(V/M)^{WMT}$ key to exit to normal operation.



INTERNET CONNECTION FEATURE

GENERAL

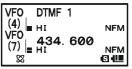
The **VX-8DE** can be used to access a "node" (repeater or base station) which is tied into the Vertex Standard WIRESTM (Wide-Coverage Internet Repeater Enhancement System) network, operating in the "SRG" (Sister Radio Group) mode. Details may be found at the WIRES-II Web site: http://www.vxstd.com/en/wiresinfo-en/. This feature may also be used to access other systems, as described below.

SRG ("SISTER RADIO GROUP") MODE

- Press the (x) key to activate the Internet Connection feature. The "\omega" icon will appear in the lower left corner of the display.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob, while pressing and holding in the key, to select the access number ("DTMF 0" - "DTMF 9", "DTMF A", "DTMF B", "DTMF C", "DTMF D", "DTMF *", "DTMF #") corresponding to the WIRES™ repeater to which you wish to establish an Internet link (ask your repeater owner/operator if you don't know the access numbers in the network). Now

press the **PTT** switch to exit from the selection mode.

_ 438. 200 NFM VFO (7) 434. 600 NFM **⑤** 4Ⅲ



- With the Internet Connection feature activated (as in step 1 above), the **VX-8DE** will 3. generate a brief (0.1 second) DTMF tone according to your selection in step 2. This DTMF tone is sent at the beginning of every transmission to establish or maintain the link to the remote WIRESTM repeater operating in the SRG mode.
- To disable the Internet Connection feature, press the ⊠ key again (The "\overline{\ov disappear from the display.



If other users report that you always have a DTMF "beep" at the beginning of each transmission, and you are not operating in conjunction with Internet access, disable this function via step 4 above.

Internet Connection Feature

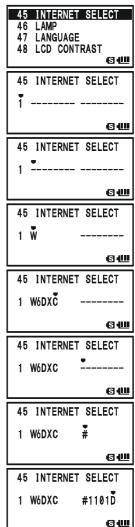
FRG ("FRIENDLY RADIO GROUP") MODE

You may access other Internet Link Systems (including WIRES $^{\text{\tiny TM}}$ in the FRG mode) that use a DTMF string for access.

PROGRAMMING THE FRG CODE

Load the DTMF tones which you wish to use for Internet-link access into an Internet Memory Register. For purposes of this example, we will use "#1101D" as the access code of the W6DXC node.

- 1. Press and hold the [MENU] key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **45**: **INTERNET SELECT**.
- 3. Press the key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the DTMF Memory register ("1" "64") into which you wish to store the access code.
- 5. If you wish to attach an alpha/numeric name "Tag" to the Internet Memory, proceed to the next step; otherwise press the (BAND) key then skip to step 13.
- 6. Press the MODE key briefly to enable programming of the name tag.
- 7. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the first digit of the desired label.
- 8. Press the MODE key to move to the next character.
- 9. If you make a mistake, press the GAND key to back-space the cursor, then re-enter the correct letter, number, or symbol.
- 10. Repeat steps 7 through 9 to program the remaining letters, numbers, or symbols of the desired label. Eight characters may be used in the creation of a label.
- 11. When you have programmed a label that is less than 8 characters, press the Mode key *twice* to confirm the label and enable storing the access code; otherwise, just program the 8 character label and press the Mode key *one time*.
- 12. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select "#".
- 13. Press the MODE key briefly to accept the first digit and move to the second digit of the DTMF string.
- 14. If you make a mistake, press the (BAND) key to backspace the cursor, then re-enter the correct letter or number.
- 15. Repeat steps 12 through 14 until you have completed the access code ("#1101D").



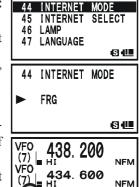
Internet Connection Feature

FRG ("FRIENDLY RADIO GROUP") MODE

- 16. When you have stored an access code that is less than 8 digits, press the wood key twice to confirm the code and enable storing the access code; otherwise, just enter the 8 digits and press the wood key one time.
- 17. Repeat steps 4 through 16 to store other access codes, if so desired.
- 18. Press the **PTT** switch to save the settings and exit to normal operation.

OPERATION (ACCESSING AN FRG NODE)

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **44:** INTERNET MODE.
- Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to set this Set Mode Item to "**FRG**" (thus activating the "Other Internet Link System" mode).
- 5. Press the **PTT** switch to save the new settings.
- Press the (☑) key briefly to activate the Internet Connection feature. The "☒" icon will appear in the lower left of the display.
- 7. Rotate the **DIAL** knob while pressing the 🕱 key to select the Internet Memory register number ("1" "**64**") corresponding to the Internet link repeater to which you wish to establish an Internet link, then press the **PTT** switch briefly to lock in the selected access number.
- 8. Once the Internet Connection feature is activated as in step 7 above, you may press the key, while you are transmitting, to send out the selected DTMF string (to establish the link to the desired Internet-link node).
- 9. To return to the WIRES™ SRG mode, repeat steps 1 5 above, selecting "SRG" in step 4.



W6DXC

VFO

S 4Ⅲ

NFM

NFM

#1101D

DTMF OPERATION

The **VX-8DE**'s keypad allows easy DTMF dialing for Autopatch, repeater control, or Internet-link access purposes. Besides numerical digits [0] through [9], the keypad includes the [*] and [#] digits, plus the [A], [B], [C], and [D] tones often used for repeater control.

MANUAL DTMF TONE GENERATION

You can generate DTMF tones during transmission manually.

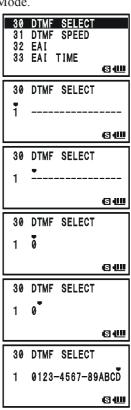
- 1. Press the **PTT** switch to begin transmission.
- 2. While transmitting, press the desired numbers on the keypad.
- 3. When you have sent all the digits desired, release the **PTT** key.

DTMF AUTODIALER

Nine DTMF Autodial memories are provided, allowing you to store telephone numbers for autopatch use. You can also store short autopatch or Internet-link access code streams to avoid having to send them manually.

Here is the DTMF Autodial storage procedure:

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **30: DTMF SELECT**.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the DTMF Memory register (1 10) into which you wish to store this DTMF string.
- 5. Press the MODE key briefly to begin DTMF Memory entry into the selected register.
- 6. Press and hold in the M/R/W key for two seconds to clear the previously-stored data, if desired.
- 7. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the first digit of the DTMF string. Selectable entries are **O 9**, **A D**, *, and #. You may select "-" to store a "Pause", if needed.
- 8. Press the [MODE] key to move to the next character.
- 9. Repeats steps 7 and 8 to program the remaining the DTMF string.
- 10. Press and hold in the Mary key for two seconds to delete the previously-stored data after the cursor.
- 11. If you make a mistake, press the BAND key to back-space the cursor, re-enter the correct number.
- 12. Press the **PTT** switch briefly to save the new setting and exit to normal operation. To store other numbers, repeat this process, using a different DTMF memory register.



DTMF OPERATION



You may check your work by monitoring the entered DTMF string. To do this, repeat steps 1 - 4 above, then press the wey.

To send a telephone number:

- 1. Press the wey, then press the GDEF key. This provides a "Short-cut" to Set Mode Item 29: DTMF MANUAL/AUTO.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select "**AUTO**" (to activate the DTMF Autodialer function).
- 3. Press the **PTT** switch to exit to normal operation and activate the DTMF Autodialer function (the "**a**" icon will appear).
- 4. In the Autodialer function mode, first press the **PTT** key, then press the numerical key (1 through 9.7), and 0: representing "10") corresponding to the DTMF memory string you wish to send. Once the string begins, you may release the **PTT** key, as the transmitter will be held "on the air" until the DTMF string is completed.



To disable the DTMF Autodialer, just repeat the above procedure, rotating the **DIAL** knob to select "**MANUAL**" in step "2" above.



- 1) You can change the DTMF Autodialer sending speed, using Set Mode Item 31: DTMF SPEED, see page 146 for details.
- 2) You can also set a longer delay between the time your transmitter is keyed and the first DTMF digit is sent, using Set Mode Item 28: DTMF DELAY, see page 146 for details.

CW LEARNING FEATURE

The **VX-8DE** provides a CW learning feature, which sends the designated Morse Code via the sidetone (heard in the speaker) to help your CW learning.

- 1. Press and hold the (MENU) key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **22: CW LEARNING**.
- 3. Press the key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the Training mode (displayed in fine print at the upper edge of the LCD):

ALPHA: Sends the Alphabet characters

ALPHA AUTO: Sends the Alphabet characters (move to

next character automatically)

NUMBER: Sends the Numeric characters

NUMBER AUTO: Sends the Numeric characters (move to next character automatically)

SYMBL: Sends the Symbol characters

SYMBL AUTO: Sends the Symbol characters (move to next character automatically)

- 5. Press the key to change the cursor to "CHA", then rotate the DIAL knob to select the CW code which you want to learn.
- 6. Press the key to change the cursor to "SPED", then rotate the DIAL knob to select the Morse speed. You may select the units of the code speed in either "CPM (characters per minute)" or "WPM (Words per minute)" by using the DIAL knob from Set Item "FORM".

22 CW LEARNING
► SPED: 60 CPM
REPT: 5
PTCH: 700Hz

22 CW LEARNING

LED : STROBE ON

PTCH:

24 CW TRAINING

22 CW LEARNING ► MODE: ALPHA

CHR : A

6 W

6 III

25 DC VOLTAGE

- 7. Press the very key to change the cursor to "REPT", then rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the sending repetition (1 9).
- Press the key to change the cursor to "PTCH", then rotate the DIAL knob to adjust the CW sidetone pitch (400 1000 Hz, 50 Hz/step).

9. Press the very key to change the cursor to "LED", then rotate the DIAL knob to switch the flashing of the (white) LED light "on" and "off".

- 10. Press the wey to begin generating the selected code characters the designated number of times (Only the speaker CW sidetone is heard, the radio does not transmit).
- 11. You may adjust the CW sidetone audio level by rotating the **DIAL** knob while pressing and holding the **VOL** key.
- 12. If one of the "AUTO" modes is not selected in step 4 above, press the we key to send again, or select another code by rotating the DIAL knob from "CHR" item and press the we key to begin generation.
- 13. To stop CW generation, press the we key again.
- 14. To disable CW learning feature, press the **PTT** switch.

CW LEARNING FEATURE



The "CPM" selection is based on the international "PARIS" standard, which stipulates five characters per word.

CW TRAINING FEATURE

The **VX-8DE** provides another CW learning feature; call it a CW Training feature, which sends random Morse Code via the sidetone (heard in the speaker), so you can improve your CW proficiency.

- Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the DIAL knob to select Set Mode Item 24: CW 2 TRAINING.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the Training mode (displayed in fine print at the upper edge of the LCD):

ALPHA 5CHR: Sends five Alphabet characters only ALPHA REPT: Sends Alphabet characters only (Repeat-

edly)

NUMBER 5CHR: Sends five Numeric characters only

NUMBER REPT: Sends Numeric characters only (Repeatedly)

Sends five Alphabet, Numeric, "?", and "/" characters (Mixed) MIX 5CHR Sends Alphabet, Numeric, "?", and "/" characters (Mixed, Con-MIX REPT:

tinuously in groups of five)

5. Press the \(\nsigma\) key to change the cursor to "SPED", then rotate the DIAL knob to select the Morse speed. You may select the units of the code speed between "CPM (characters per minute)" and "WPM (Words per minute)" by the DIAL knob from Set Item "FORM".

Press the \(\brace \) key to change the cursor to "PTCH", then rotate the **DIAL** knob to adjust the CW sidetone pitch (400 - 1000 Hz, 50 Hz/step).

CW TRAINING STROBE ON LED : FORM: CPM 6 III

25

DC VOLTAGE 26 DCS CODE

27 DCS INVERSION

24 CW TRAINING MODE: ALPHA 5CHR

60 CPM

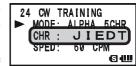
CHR :

SPED:

영Ш

8 (111

- Press the \(\brace\) key to change the cursor to "LED", then rotate the **DIAL** knob to switch the flashing of the (white) LED light "on" and "off".
- 8. Press the \bigcirc / \bigcirc key to change the cursor to "SPED.
- Press the www key to begin generation of the code characters (CW sidetone only, the radio does not transmit); the generated characters will appear at the right of the "CHR" item.



10. You may adjust the CW sidetone audio level by rotating the **DIAL** knob while pressing and holding the **VOL** key.

- 11. If one of the "5CHR" modes is selected in step 4 above, press the (DW) key to send another code group.
- 12. To stop CW generation, press the www key again.
- 13. To disable CW training feature, press the **PTT** switch.



The "CPM" selection is based on the international "PARIS" standard, which stipulates five characters per word.

The **VX-8DE** always displays the "Battery Voltage" and "Current Time" while the **VX-8DE** is operating in the "Mono" band mode with the *Large* characters, the **VX-8DE** can

display various information provided by internal sensors. Available selections are "Battery Voltage", "Temperature", "Audio Wave-form", "Current Barometric Pressure", "Current Altitude", and "off".



The Barometric Pressure sensor requires calibration of the "offset" parameters, so that differences in pressure can be used to calculate altitude. This procedure requires that you have a calibrated barometer, and that you know your current altitude. If you are at sea level, of course, the latter parameter requires no research.



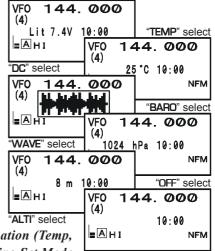
The Sensor mode is only displayed while the VX-8DE is operating in the Mono band mode with the Large characters. The internal sensor takes measurements continuously unless the Sensor mode is disabled.

To display the sensor information:

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the DIAL knob to select Set Mode Item 84: SEN-SOR DISPLAY.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.

84 SENSOR DISPLAY
85 SENSOR INFO
86 SET MODE CSR
87 SET MODE FORMAT

- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the sensor mode you wish to display.
 - Indicates the battery voltage and battery type.
 - **TEMP**: Indicates the current temperature inside the transceiver's case.
 - **WAVE**: Depicts the (RX and TX) audio wave-form.
 - **BARO**: Indicates the Barometric Pressure.
 - **ALTI**: Indicates the Altitude.
 - **OFF**: Disables the sensor information (Indicates the "Current Time" only).
- 5. Press the **PTT** switch briefly to exit to normal operation and display the sensor information on the display.





You may monitor the sensor information (Temp, Baro, and Alti) at the same time, using Set Mode Item 85: SENSOR INFO.

85 SENSOR INFO TEMP: 25 °C BARO: 1024 hPa ALTI: 8 m

SENSOR MODE OPTIONS

CLOCK SET

The **VX-8DE** has a 24-hour clock with a calendar which covers all dates from January 1, 2000 through December 31, 2099 (accuracy: ±30 sec/month).

To set the clock:

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **98: TIME SET**.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Menu Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the "year" setting.
- 5. Press the MODE key briefly, then rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the "*month*" setting.
- 6. Repeat the above step to set the "day," "day of the week," "hour," and "minute" selections.
- 7. Press the WODE key briefly, then rotate the **DIAL** knob to set "Timer Signal" On (**SIG**) or Off (--). In the "**SIG**" mode, a double-beep will be emitted from the speaker at the top of each hour, as long as the transceiver is turned on.
- 98 TIME SET
 2008. 01. 01 TUE
 98 TIME SET
 2008. 01. 01 TUE
 98 TIME SET
 2008. 05. 01. 01 TUE

6 411

- 8. Press the $\frac{s_8 s_0 TYP}{MODE}$ key briefly, press the $\frac{DW MT}{(V/M)}$ key to start the clock from "00" seconds.
- 9. When you have finished the time setup, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and return to normal operation.



The VX-8DE has a rechargeable Li-Ion battery cell used just for the clock. Therefore, the VX-8DE can maintain its clock data for approximately two months without using the main battery pack or external DC power.

SENSOR MODE OPTIONS

SELECTING THE MEASUREMENT UNITS OF THE SENSOR UNIT

- 1. Press and hold the key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **104: UNIT** SELECT.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the preferred unit (°C or °F).
- 5. Press the very key to change the cursor to "BARO", then rotate the DIAL knob to select the preferred unit (hPa, mb, mmHg, or inch).
- 6. Press the key to change the cursor to "ALTI", then rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the preferred unit (**m** or **ft**).
- 7. Press the **PTT** switch briefly to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.







104 UNIT	SELECT	1
TEMP	: *C	
BARO	: hPa	
► ALTI	: m	
	G III	

CORRECTING THE SENSOR UNIT

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **103: UNIT OFFSET**.
- 3. Press the key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to adjust the **VX-8DE** display to the *calibrated* barometer value.

Note: The offset value appears in an "OFST" row.

5. Press the key to change the cursor to "ALTI", then rotate the DIAL knob to adjust the VX-8R display to the true altitude at your current location.

Note: The offset value appears in an "**OFST**" row.

6. Press the **PTT** switch briefly to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.



103 UNIT	OFFSET	
▶ BARO:	1024	
ALTI:	8	m
OFST:	-2	
		SIL

▶	UNIT BARO: ALTI: DFST:	OFFSET 1024 6 2	hPa m
			S



The VX-8DE's altimeter calculates from atmospheric pressure. Therefore, you must perform the Barometric correction first.

PASSWORD

The **VX-8DE** provides a password feature which can minimize the chance that your transceiver could be used by an unauthorized party.

When the password feature is activated, the radio will ask for the four digit password to be entered when the radio is first turned on. You must enter the four digit password from the keypad. If the wrong password is entered, the microprocessor will shut down the radio automatically.



To enter and activate the password use the following procedure:

- Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **69**: PASSWORD.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Press the (MODE) key to enable programming the password.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the first digit of the desired number/letter (\mathbf{O} - $\mathbf{9}$, \mathbf{A} , \mathbf{B} , \mathbf{C} , \mathbf{D} , $\mathbf{*}$, and $\mathbf{#}$).
- 6. Press the MODE key to move to the next digit.
- Repeat steps 5 and 6 to program the remaining numbers/letters of the desired password.
- If you make a mistake, press the (BAND) key to move back to the previous digit, then select the correct number/letter.
- 9. When you have finished entering the password, press the MODE key and rotate the **DIAL** knob to select "**ON**" (to activate the password feature).
- 10. Press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.

PRI REVERT 69 PASSWORD OFF ----69 PASSWORD 6 W OFF ----69 PASSWORD OFF A---69 PASSWORD **634III** OFF AB12 614111 69 PASSWORD

ON AB12

6 W

If you wish to disable the Password feature, repeat steps 1 - 3 above. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select "OFF", then press the PTT switch.

- 1) We recommend that you write down the password number, and keep it in a safe place where you can easily find if you forget your password.
- 2) If you forget the password number, you may turn on the transceiver by performing the "Microprocessor Resetting" procedure (see page 134). However, the VX-8DE will clear the password, as well as all memories, and will restore all other settings to factory defaults.

PROGRAMMING THE (S) KEY

The Internet Key is the factory default ("primary" press key) function of the 🕱 key.

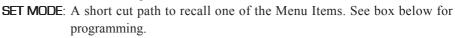
However, you may change the "primary" (press key) function of the \boxtimes key to another function via the Menu mode.

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **43**: INTERNET KEY.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired function:

INTERNET: Activates/Disables the internet feature.

INT MR: Recalls the Internet Access Number (SRG) or Access String (FRG). Select the SRG number

or FRG string via Menu Item 44: INTERNET MODE.



5. When you have made your selection, press the **PTT** switch briefly to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.



When "INT MR" or "SET MODE" is assigned to the key, the INTERNET function may be activated/disabled via Set Mode Item 41: INTERNET.

ASSIGN THE SET MODE ITEM TO THE (XX) KEY

- 1. Change ("primary" press key) function of the key to "SET MODE", using Set Mode Item **43: INTERNET KEY**, as descried above.
- 2. Press and hold in the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode again.
- 3. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the Set Mode Item which you wish to assign to the key as a short-cut.
- 4. Press and hold in the key for one second to assign the Set Mode Item to the key. "MY KEY" will appear on the display, to confirm that the command was executed.
- 5. Press the **PTT** switch briefly to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.

Now, briefly pressing of the $\bigotimes^{\text{TX PO}}$ key will immediately recall the selected Menu Item. You must press the $\bigotimes^{\text{TX PO}}$ key again to exit to normal operation.

€ 4.

6 W

INTERNET KEY

INTERNET

ATT (FRONT END ATTENUATOR)

The attenuator will reduce all signals (and noise) by 10 dB, and it may be used to make reception more pleasant under extremely noisy conditions.

- 1. Set a band ("A-Band" or "B-Band") on which you wish to activate the "attenuator" to the "Operating" Band (indicated in *large* character).
- 2. Press and hold the [MENU] key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 3. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **3: ANTENNA**ATT
- 4. Press the wenu key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to change the setting from "OFF" to "ON".
- 6. When you have made your selection, press the **PTT** key to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.
- ey to ON SECTION ON OVER PROCEEDING.

3 ANTENNA ATT

ARTS INTERVAL

ANTENNA ATT

6 III

APO ARTS BEEP

7. If you wish to disable the attenuator, just repeat the above procedure, rotate the **DIAL** knob to select "**OFF**" in step "5" above.



- 1) When the attenuator is activated, the " $\mbox{$^{\square}$}$ " icon will appear on the display.
- 2) The attenuator does not activate on the AM/FM Broadcast Bands.



3) The attenuator can be set independently on each operating band of the "A-Band" and "B-Band".

RECEIVE BATTERY SAVER SETUP

An important feature of the **VX-8DE** is its Receive Battery Saver, which "puts the radio to sleep" for a time interval, periodically "waking it up" to check for activity. If somebody is talking on the channel, the **VX-8DE** will remain in the "active" mode, then resume its "sleep" cycles. This feature significantly reduces quiescent battery drain, and you may change the amount of "sleep" time between activity checks using the Menu System:

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **79**: **SAVE RX**.
- Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- Rotate the DIAL knob to select the desired "sleep" duration. The selections available are 0.2sec 0.9sec (0.1sec/step), 1.0sec 9.5sec (0.5sec/step), 10.0sec 60.0sec (5sec/step), or OFF. The default value is 0.2sec.
- 5. When you have made your selection, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.



6 U



When you are operating on Packet, switch the Receive Battery Saver OFF, as the sleep cycle may "collide" with the beginning of an incoming Packet transmission, causing your TNC not to receive the full data burst.

TX BATTERY SAVER

The **VX-8DE** also includes a useful Transmit Battery Saver, which will automatically lower the power output level when the last signal received was very strong. For example, when you are in the immediate vicinity of a repeater station, there generally is no reason to use the full 5 Watts of power output in order to achieve full-quieting access to the repeater. With the Transmit Battery Saver, the automatic selection of Low Power operation conserves battery drain significantly.

To activate the Transmit Battery Saver:

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **80**: **SAVE TX**.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to set this Set Mode Item to "**ON**" (thus activating the Transmit Battery Saver).
- 5. When you have completed your selection, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.

To disable the Transmit Battery Saver, just repeat the above procedure, rotating the **DIAL** knob to select "**OFF**" in step 4 above.



DISABLING THE BUSY INDICATOR

Further battery conservation may be accomplished by disabling the **BUSY** indicator (the green LED inside the **B** and **B** key) while receiving a signal. Use the following procedure:

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **18: BUSY LED**.
- 3. Press the WENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to set this Set Mode Item to "**OFF**" (thus disabling the **BUSY** lamp).
- 5. When you have completed your selection, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.



To enable the **BUSY** indicator, just repeat the above procedure, rotating the **DIAL** knob to select "**ON**" in step 4 above.

AUTOMATIC POWER-OFF (APO) FEATURE

The APO feature helps conserve battery life by automatically turning the radio off after a user-defined period of time within which there has been no dial or key activity.

The available selections for the time before power-off are 0.5 - 12.0 hour, as well as APO Off. The default condition for the APO is OFF, and here is the procedure for activating it:

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **4: APO**.
- 3. Press the NENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired time period after which the radio will automatically shut down.
- 5. When you have completed your selection, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.

When the APO is activated, the "O" icon will appear at the center bottom on the LCD. If there is no action by you within the time interval programmed, the microprocessor will shut down the radio automatically.



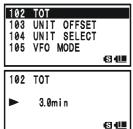
Just press and hold in the **()** (**PWR**) switch for 2 seconds to turn the transceiver back on after an APO shutdown, as usual.

To disable the APO, just repeat the above procedure, rotating the **DIAL** knob to select "**OFF**" in step 4 above.

TRANSMITTER TIME-OUT TIMER (TOT)

The TOT feature provides a safety switch which limits transmission to a pre-programmed value. This will promote battery conservation by not allowing you to make excessively long transmissions, and in the event of a stuck **PTT** switch (perhaps if the radio or a Speaker/Mic is wedged between car seats). It can prevent interference to other users as well as battery depletion. As configured at the factory the TOT feature is set to OFF, and here is the procedure for activating it:

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **102: TOT**.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to set the Time-Out Timer to the desired "Maximum TX" time. The available selections are 0.5 10.0 minutes (0.5 minute/step).
- When you have completed your selection, press the PTT switch to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.



To disable the Time-Out Timer, just repeat the above procedure, rotating the **DIAL** knob to select "**OFF**" in step 4 above.



- 1) When your transmission time is within 10 seconds of the Time-Out Timer expiration, an Alert bell will provide an audible warning from the speaker.
- 2) Since brief transmissions are the mark of a good operator, try setting up your radio's TOT feature for a maximum transmission time of 1 minute. This will significantly improve battery life, too!

ON/OFF PRESET TIMER

The **VX-8DE** includes the capability to turn itself on/off at preset time. If you use these features, you must first set the **VX-8DE**'s clock, as described previously (page 120).

ON TIMER

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **64**: **ON TIMER**.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to set the "*hour*" at which you want the radio to switch on.
- 5. Press the MODE key, then rotate the **DIAL** knob to set the "*minute*" at which you want the radio to switch on.
- 6. Press the MODE key, then rotate the **DIAL** knob to set this Menu Item to "**ON**".
- 7. When you have made your selections, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.



To disable the ON Timer, just repeat the above procedure, rotating the **DIAL** knob to select "**OFF**" in step 6 above.

OFF TIMER

- 1. Press and hold the (MENU) key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **63: OFF TIMER**.
- 3. Press the wenu key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to set the "*hour*" at which you want the radio to switch off.
- 5. Press the MODE key, then rotate the **DIAL** knob to set the "*minute*" at which you want the radio to switch off.
- 6. Press the MODE key, then rotate the **DIAL** knob to set this Menu Item to "**ON**".
- 7. When you have made your selections, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.

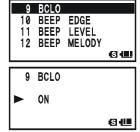


To disable the OFF Timer, just repeat the above procedure, rotating the **DIAL** knob to select "**OFF**" in step 6 above.

BUSY CHANNEL LOCK-OUT (BCLO)

The BCLO feature prevents the radio's transmitter from being activated if a signal strong enough to break through the "noise" squelch is present. On a frequency where stations using different CTCSS or DCS codes may be active, BCLO prevents you from disrupting their communications accidentally (because your radio may be muted by its own Tone Decoder). The default setting for the BCLO is OFF, and here is how to change that setting:

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item 9: BCLO.
- Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to set this Set Mode Item to "**ON**" (thus activating the BCLO feature).
- When you have completed your selection, press the PTT switch to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.



To disable the BCLO feature, just repeat the above procedure, rotating the **DIAL** knob to select "**OFF**" in step 4 above.

CHANGING THE TX DEVIATION LEVEL

In many areas of the world, channel congestion has required that operating channels be closely spaced. In such operating environments, it is often required that operators use reduced deviation levels, to reduce the potential for interference to users on adjacent channels. The **VX-8DE** includes a simple method of accomplishing this:

- 1. Press and hold the (MENU) key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the DIAL knob to select Set Mode Item 37: HALF DEVIATION.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to change this Set Mode Item to "**ON**". In this configuration (HALF DEVIATION active), the transmitter's deviation will be approximately ±2.5 kHz.
- When you have completed your selection, press the PTT switch to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.





The "normal" setting for the deviation (when this Set Mode Item is set to "OFF") is ± 5 kHz.

CHANGING THE MICROPHONE GAIN

At the factory, a microphone gain has been programmed that should be satisfactory for the internal microphone. If you use the radio under the noisy environment, you may wish to set a different microphone gain level.

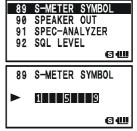
- 1. Press and hold the [MENU] key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the DIAL knob to select Set Mode Item 60: MIC GAIN.
- 3. Press the NENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired microphone level.
 The available selections are **LEVEL 1 LEVEL 9** (factory default: **LEVEL 5**).
- 5. When you have completed your selection, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.



S-AND TX POWER METER SYMBOLS

The **VX-8DE** has four types of S- (Signal Strength) and TX Power Meter symbol formats available. You may change the default setting to any of the available symbols.

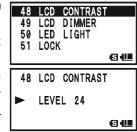
- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **89: S-METER SYMBOL**.
- 3. Press the wenu key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired meter symbol type.
- 5. When you have completed your selection, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.



DISPLAY CONTRAST

The LCD's contrast may be adjusted for best viewing in sunlight or darkness allowing for best readability using the Set Mode Item.

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **48**: LCD CONTRAST.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to adjust the contrast. As you make the adjustment, you will be able to see the effects of your changes. The available selections are **LEVEL 12 - LEVEL 32** (factory default: **LEVEL 24**).

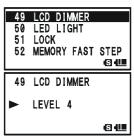


5. When you have completed your selection, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.

DISPLAY DIMMER

The LCD and keypad illumination may be adjusted using the Set Mode Item, as well.

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **49: LCD DIMMER**.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to adjust the display illumination for a comfortable brightness level. As you make the adjustment, you will be able to see the effects of your changes. The available selections are **LEVEL 1** - **LEVEL 4** (factory default: **LEVEL 4**).



5. When you have completed your selection, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.

My Bands Operation

The "My Bands" feature allows you to select several operating bands, and make only those bands available for selection via the (BAND) key.

For example, if you do not need the reception of the SW and Air bands, you may skip (omit) these bands from the band selection loop.

My Bands Setup

- 1. Set the **VX-8R** to the VFO mode.
- 2. Press and hold the [MENU] key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 3. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **106: VFO SKIP**.
- 4. Press the wend key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 5. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to choose a band number (see chart below) you wish to omit (skip) form the band selection loop.
- 6. Press the MODE key, then rotate the **DIAL** knob to select "**ON**" and omit (skip) the band from the band selection loop. *Note*: The band presently in use cannot be turned "**ON**".
- 7. Press the (MODE) key again.
- 8. Repeat steps 5 through 7 above to select as many bands as you like.
- When you have completed your selection, press the PTT switch to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.

106 VFO SKIP
107 VOLUME MODE
108 VOX
109 VOX DELAY

106 VFO SKIP
(3) AIR OFF
(3) AIR OFF
(3) AIR ON
(5) 41111

To re-institute a band into the band selection loop, repeat the above procedure, rotating the **DIAL** knob to select "**OFF**" in step 6.



If you wish to skip (omit) the AM or FM Broadcast band, enter the Broadcast Reception mode by pressing the EW key followed by $\overset{\text{RADIO}}{\bigcirc}$ key first, then perform the above procedure.

BAND N	UMBER	CHART
--------	-------	-------

BAND	Onenamia Basin	FREQUENCY RANGE		
Number	OPERATING BAND	"VFO-A"	"VFO-B"	
1	SW Band	1.8-30 MHz	-	
2	50 MHz Band	30-88 MHz	30-88 MHz	
3	AIR Band	108-137 MHz	108-137 MHz	
4	VHF HAM Band	137-174 MHz	137-174 MHz	
5	VHF TV Band	174-222 MHz	174-222 MHz	
6	INFO 1 Band	222-420 MHz	222-420 MHz	
7	UHF HAM Band	420-470 MHz	420-470 MHz	
8	UHF TV Band	470-774 MHz	470-580 MHz	
9	INFO 2 Band	774-999.99 MHz	_	
Α	AM Broadcast Band	510-1790 kHz	_	
F	FM Broadcast Band	88-107.9 MHz	_	

CHANGING THE STATUS OF THE WOL KEY

By factory default, the **VOL** key keeps the status while pressing and holding the **VOL** key down. You may change the status of the **VOL** key to keep the status for approximately three seconds after pressing the **VOL** key, after which time it reverts back to its previous status.

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the DIAL knob to select Set Mode Item 107: VOL-UME MODE.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired mode.

NORMAL: The **vol** key keeps the status while pressing

and holding the **vol** key down.

AUTO BACK: The (vol.) key keeps its status for approxi-

mately three seconds after pressing the VOL key.

107 VOLUME MODE
108 VOX
109 VOX DELAY
110 WAKEUP

107 VOLUME MODE

NORMAL

5. When you have completed your selection, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.

RESET PROCEDURES

In some instances of erratic or unpredictable operation, the cause may be corruption of data in the microprocessor (due to static electricity, etc.). If this happens, resetting of the microprocessor may restore normal operation.



Note that all memories will be erased if you do a complete microprocessor reset, as described below.

MICROPROCESSOR RESETTING

To clear all memories and other settings to factory defaults:

- Turn the radio off.
- 2. Press and hold in the $\frac{\text{SCM-BNDON}}{(BAND)}$, $\frac{\text{EMG R/H}}{(M/R)}$, and $\frac{\text{TX PO}}{(M)}$ keys while turning the radio on.
- 3. Press the www key briefly to reset all settings to their factory defaults (press any other key to cancel the Reset procedure).

SET MODE RESETTING

To reset the Set Mode (includes the APRS®/GPS Set Mode) settings to their factory defaults:

- Turn the radio off. 1
- 2. Press and hold in the $\frac{\text{SCM BND DN}}{\text{(BAND)}}$ and $\frac{\text{DW MT}}{\text{(V/M)}}$ keys while turning the radio on.
- Press the www key briefly to reset the Set Mode Item* settings to their factory defaults (press any other key to cancel the Reset procedure).
 - *: Except the following Set Mode Items.

Set Mode

8: BANK NAME, 20: CLOCK SHIFT, 21: CW ID,

26: DCS CODE, 27: DCS INVERSION,

30: DTMF SELECT, 34: EMERGENCY SELECT, 37: HALF DEVIATION, 42: INTERNET CODE,

45: INTERNET SELECT, 52: MEMORY FIRST STEP,

53: MEMORY NAME, 55: MEMORY SKIP,

59: MESSAGE SELECT, 67: PAGER CODE-RX,

68: PAGER CODE-TX, 75: RPT SHIFT, 76: RPT SHIFT FREQ, 95: SQL TYPE,

99: TONE FREQUENCY,

APRS®/GPS Set Mode 6: APRS MSG FLASH, 15: DIGI PASS,

19: MSG FILTER, 20: MY CALLSIGN, 21: MY POSITION, 22: MY SYMBOL

The **VX-8DE** includes a convenient "Clone" feature, which allows the memory and configuration data from one transceiver to be transferred to another **VX-8DE**. This can be particularly useful when configuring a number of transceivers for a public service operation. Here is the procedure for Cloning one radio's data to another:

- 1. Turn both radios off.
- Connect the optional CT-134 Clone Cable between the MIC/SP jacks of the two radios
- Press and hold in the we key while turning the radios on.
 Do this for both radios (the order of switch-on does not matter). "CLONE" will appear on the displays of both radios when the Clone mode is successfully activated in this step.
- 4. On the *Destination radio*, press the MODE key ("- WAIT -" will appear on the LCD).
- 5. Press the (RAND) key on the *Source radio*; "--TX--" will appear on the Source radio, and the data from this radio will be transferred to the other radio.
- 6. If there is a problem during the cloning process, "**ERROR**" will be displayed. Check your cable connections and battery voltage, and try again.
- If the data transfer is successful, "CLONE" will reappear on both displays. Turn both radios off and disconnect the Clone Cable. You can then turn the radios back on, and begin normal operation.



(Destination radio)

--TX--S:41

(Source radio)

ERROR



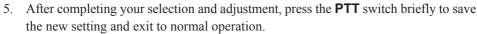
Can not perform the cloning operation between the VX-8DE and VX-8E.



GENERAL

The **VX-8DE** Set Mode, already described in parts of many previous chapters, is easy to activate and set. It may be used for configuration of a wide variety of transceiver parameters, some of which have not been detailed previously. Use the following procedure to activate the Set Mode:

- 1. Press and hold the key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item to be adjusted.
- 3. Press the Wenu key briefly to enable adjustment of the Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to adjust or select the parameter to be changed on the Set Mode Item selected in above step.





Some Set Mode Items (like Set Mode Item 99: TONE FREQUENCY) require that the weak be pressed after setting of the parameter, and before exiting to normal operation.

CHANGING THE DISPLAY FORMAT OF THE SET MODE ITEM

By factory default setting, the **VX-8DE** displays the Set Mode Item with "**List**" format in a Set Mode. You may change the display format of the Set Mode to our traditional "**Item**" format.

- 1. Press and hold the (MENU) key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **87: SET** MODE FORMAT.
- 3. Press the key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select "**ITEM**".
- 5. Press the **PTT** switch briefly to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.

To return the display format to the "List", repeat the above procedure, rotating the **DIAL** knob to select "**LIST**" in step 4.









88 SMART SEARCH 89 S-METER SYMBOL

ITEM

SPEAKER OUT

SET MODE FORMAT

6 III

6 III

GENERAL

CHANGING THE SET MODE CURSOR

The **VX-8DE** has nine types of cursor symbol formats for the Set Mode operation. You may change the default setting to any of the available symbols.

- 1. Press and hold the MENU key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- 2. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **86: SET MODE CSR**.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the desired cursor symbol type.

▶, **>**, **♦**, **⋄**, **⋄**, **□**, **□**, **⋄**, **○**, or **½**

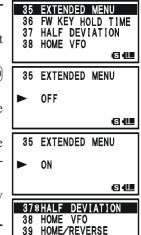
5. When you have completed your selection, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.



MASKING THE SET MODE ITEMS

There may be situations where you want to "Mask" Set Mode Items so they are not recalled during Set Mode Item selection.

- 1. Press and hold the [MENU] key for one second to enter the Set Mode.
- Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select Set Mode Item **35: EX-TENDED MENU**.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select "**ON**", then press the key briefly.
- 5. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the Set Mode Item to be "Masked".
- 6. Press the (w) key briefly. A "#" icon will appear at the right side of the Set Mode Item Number in the display, indicating the Set Mode Item is to be Masked.
- 7. Repeat steps 5 and 6 above, to append the "#" icon to any other Set Mode Item you wish to "Masked".
- 8 When you have completed your selection, press the **PTT** switch to save the new setting and exit to normal operation.



40 INT MANUAL/AUTO

To unmask the hidden Set Mode Item, repeat the above procedure. In step 4 above select "OFF" and in step 6 above the "\" icon will disappear from the Menu Item you wish to unmask.

SET MODE

SET MODE ITEM	Function	Available Values (Defalt: Bold Italic)
1: ANTENNA AM	Select the antenna to be used in the AM Broadcast listening.	BAR & EXT / BAR ANTENNA
2: ANTENNA FM	Select the antenna to be used in the FM Broadcast listening.	EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE
3: ANTENNA ATT	Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator.	ON / OFF
4: APO	Setting of the Automatic Power-Off time.	0.5hour - 12.0hour / OFF
5: ARTS BEEP	Select the Beep option during ARTS [™] operation. Select the Polling Interval during ARTS [™] operation.	IN RANGE / ALWAYS / OFF
6: ARTS INTERVAL	Select the Polling Interval during ARTS™ operation.	15sec / 25sec
7: BANK LINK	Enables/Disables the Memory Bank Link Scan.	
8: BANK NAME	Stores Alpha-Numeric "Tag" for the Memory Bank.	
9: BCLO	Enables/disables the Busy Channel Lock-Out feature.	ON / OFF
10: BEEP EDGE	Enables/disables the Band-edge beeper while selecting the frequency by the DIAL knob.	ON / OFF
11: BEEP LEVEL	Adjust the Beep volume level.	LEVEL 1 ~ LEVEL 9 (LEVEL 5)
12: BEEP MELODY	Create the Beep Melody for Bell ringer function.	ELVELT ELVELO (ELVELO)
13: BEEP SELECT	Enables/Disables the keypad beeper.	KEY & SCAN / KEY / OFF
14: BELL RINGER	Selects the number of Bell ringer repetitions.	1Time - 20Times / CONTINUOUS
15: BELL SELECT	Enables/Disables the Bell ringer function and its sound selection.	OFF / BELL /
13. BELL SELECT	Litables/Disables the beli finger function and its sound selection.	USER BP1 / USER BP2 / USER BP3
16. DILIETOOTU D CODE	Deliving the Bluete of the writered author the Dis Code	
16: BLUETOOTH P-CODE	Pairing the Bluetooth ® unit and setting the Pin Code.	0000 - 9999 (6111)
17: BLUETOOTH SET	Select the operating mode of the optional BH-1A/BH-2A Bluetooth® Headset.	VOX: PTT / VOX HIGH / VOX LOW, MODE: MONO / STEREO, SAVE: ON / OFF POWR: ON / OFF
18: BUSY LED	Enables/Disables the BUSY LED while the squelch is open.	ON / OFF
19: CH COUNTER	Selects the Channel Counter Search Width.	±5 MHz / ±10 MHz / ±50 MHz / ±100 MHz
20: CLOCK SHIFT	Shifting of CPU clock frequency.	ON / OFF
21: CW ID	Program and activate the CW Identifier (used during ARTS™ operation).	
22: CW LEARNING	Enables/Disables the CW Learning feature.	
23: CW PITCH	Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions.	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz)
24: CW TRAINING	Enables/Disables the CW Training feature.	
25: DC VOLTAGE	Indicates the DC Supply Voltage.	
26: DCS CODE	Setting of the DCS code.	104 standard DCS codes (DCS 023)
27: DCS INVERSION	Enables/Disables the "Inverted" DCS tone.	RX-NORMAL, TX-NORMAL /
		RX-INVERT, TX-NORMAL / RX-BOTH, TX-NORMAL / RX-NORMAL, TX-INVERT / RX-INVERT, TX-INVERT / RX-BOTH, TX-INVERT
28: DTMF DELAY	Selects the DTMF Autodialer Delay Time.	50ms / 250ms / 450ms / 750ms / 1000ms
29: DTMF MANUAL/AUTO	Enables/Disables the DTMF Autodial feature.	MANUAL / AUTO
30: DTMF SELECT	Programming of the DTMF Autodialer.	
31: DTMF SPEED	Selects the DTMF Autodialer Sending Speed.	50ms / 100ms
32: EAI	Enables/Disables the Emergency Automatic ID (EAI) feature.	ON / OFF
33: EAI TIME	Sets the Emergency Automatic ID (EAI) operating mode and its transmit time.	INT 1min ~ INT 9min / INT10min / INT15min / INT20min / INT30min / INT40min / INT50min / CON 1min ~ CON 9min / CON10min / CON15min / CON20min / CON30min / CON40min / CON50min (CON 5min)
34: EMERGENCY SELECT	Select the alarms utilized when the Emergency function is engaged.	BEEP / STROBE / BEEP&STROBE / BEAM / BEEP&BEAM / CW / BEEP&CW / CW-ID TX
35: EXTENDED MENU 36: FW KEY HOLD TIME	Enables/Disables the extended Set Mode Menu. Set the duration that a secondary function of the [F/W] key (press and holding the [F/W] key)	ON / OFF FW0.3sec / FW0.5sec / FW0.7sec /
JO. I'W KET HOLD TIME	is held determines the function they activate.	FW1.0sec / FW1.5sec
37: HALF DEVIATION	Reducing the Deviation level by 50 %.	ON / OFF
38: HOME VFO		
39: HOME/REVERSE	Enables/Disables the function of the VFO DIAL knob, while in the Home Channel mode. Selects the primary function of the [H/M] key (press the [H/M] key).	DISABLE / ENABLE HOME / REV
40: INT MANUAL/AUTO	Selects the primary function of the fram, key (press the fram, key). Enables/Disables the DTMF Autodialer feature while operating using the Internet Connection feature (WIRESTM).	MANUAL / AUTO
41: INTERNET	Enables/Disables the Internet Connection feature (WIRES™). Selects the Access Number (DTMF digit) for the SRG operation of the Internet Connection	ON / OFF
42: INTERNET CODE	Selects the Access Number (DTMF digit) for the SRG operation of the Internet Connection	DTMF 0 ~ DTMF 1, DTMF A ~ DTMF D,
	feature (WIRES TM).	DTMF *, DTMF # (DTMF 1)
43: INTERNET KEY	Selects the primary function of the [INTERNET] key.	INTERNET / INTERNET SELECT / SET MODE
44: INTERNET MODE	Selects the operating mode of the Internet Connection feature (WIRES™).	FRG / SRG
45: INTERNET SELECT	Programming of the Access Number (DTMF code) for the FRG station of the WIRES™ (or	
1	non WIRES™ Internet Link System) access.	
46: LAMP	Selects the LCD/Keypad Lamp mode.	KEY 2sec - KEY10sec / CONTINUOUS / OFF (KEY 5sec)
47: LANGUAGE	Selects the language for the Set Mode selections.	ENGLISH / JAPANESE
48: LCD CONTRAST	Setting of the Display contrast level.	LEVEL 12 ~ LEVEL32 (<i>LEVEL24</i>)
49: LCD DIMMER	Setting of the Display brightness level.	LEVEL 1 ~ LEVEL 4
50: LED LIGHT	Illuminates the white LED light continuously (useful as emergency flashlight at night).	
51: LOCK	Selects the Control Locking lockout combination.	KEY / DIAL / KEY&DIAL / PTT / KEY&PTT / DIAL&PTT / ALL
52: MEMORY FAST STEP	Selects the channel step for the fast channel selection mode while in the Memory Recall mode.	10CH / 20CH / 50CH / 100CH
53: MEMORY NAME	Stores "Alpha-Numeric" tags for the Memory channels.	
54: MEMORY PROTECT	Enables/Disables the Memory Write Protector.	ON / OFF

SET MODE ITEM	Function	AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFALT: UNDERLINED BOLD)
55: MEMORY SKIP	Selects the Memory Scan channel-selection mode.	OFF / SKIP / ONLY NEXT / LOWER
56: MEMORY WRITE 57: MESSAGE LIST	Determines the method of selecting channels for Memory Storage. Programming a Member List for the Message feature.	NEXT/LOWER
58: MESSAGE REGISTER	Selects your Personal ID for the Message feature.	-
59: MESSAGE SELECT	Programming a Message for the Message feature.	
60: MIC GAIN	Adjusts the microphone gain level.	LEVEL 1 ~ LEVEL 9 (LEVEL 5)
61: MONI/T-CALL 62: MUTE	Selects the T.CALL key (just below the PTT switch) function. Adjusts the receiver audio output level when the MUTE function was activated.	MONI / T-CALL MUTE 30%, MUTE 50%,
63: OFF TIMER	Set the OFF Timer time.	MUTE 100%, or OFF
64: ON TIMER	Set the ON Timer time.	-
65: OPENING MESSAGE	Selects the Opening Message that appears when the radio is powered on.	NORMAL / OFF / DC / MESSAGE
66: PAGER ANS-BACK	Enables/Disables the Answer Back function of the Enhanced CTCSS Paging & Code Squelch.	ON / OFF
67: PAGER CODE-RX	Sets the Receiver Pager Code for the Enhanced CTCSS Paging & Code Squelch.	-
68: PAGER CODE-TX 69: PASSWORD	Sets the Transmitting Pager Code for the Enhanced CTCSS Paging & Code Squelch. Programming and activating the Password feature.	-
70: PR FREQUENCY	Program the CTCSS Tone Frequency for the User Programmed Reverse CTCSS Decoder.	300Hz ~ 3000Hz (1000Hz/step) (1600Hz)
71: PRI REVERT	Enables/Disables the Priority Revert feature.	ON / OFF
72: PRI TIME	Selects the time between the Priority (Dual Watch) channel checks, when the feature is active.	0.1sec ~ 0.9sec (0.1sec/step) or 1.0sec ~ 10.0sec (0.5sec/step) (5.0sec)
73: PTT DELAY	Selects the time delay before the carrier is transmitted, when the PTT switch is pressed.	OFF / 20ms / 50ms / 100ms / 200ms
74: RPT ARS	Enables/Disables the Automatic Repeater Shift function.	ON / OFF
75: RPT SHIFT	Sets the Repeater Shift Direction.	SIMPLEX / -RPT / +RPT
76: RPT SHIFT FREQ 77: RX AF DUAL	Sets the magnitude of the Repeater Shift.	0.000MHz ~ 150.000MHz (50 kHz/step)*
//: KX AF DUAL	Select the resume mode of the AF-Dual Operation.	TRX 1sec ~ TRX 10sec / HOLD / TX 1sec ~ TX 10sec (<i>TRX 2sec</i>)
78: RX MODE	Sets the receiving mode.	AUTO / NFM / AM / WFM
79: SAVE RX	Selects the Receive-mode Battery Saver interval ("sleep" ratio).	0.2sec ~ 0.9sec (0.1sec/step), 1.0sec ~ 9.5sec
	, , , , ,	(0.5sec/step), or 10.0sec ~ 60.0sec (5sec/step) ON / OFF
80: SAVE TX	Enables/Disables the Transmitter Battery Saver.	
81: SCAN LAMP	Enables/Disables the Scan Lamp (while scanner is paused).	ON / OFF
82: SCAN RE-START	Selects the Scan Re-start Delay time.	0.1sec ~ 0.9sec (0.1sec/step) or 1.0sec ~ 10.0sec (0.5sec/step) (2.0sec)
83: SCAN RESUME	Selects the Scan Resume mode.	2.0sec ~ 10.0sec (0.5sec/step) /BUSY / HOLD (5.0sec)
84: SENSOR DISPLAY	Selects the sensor information when the transceiver is operating in the "Mono" band mode with large characters.	DC / TEMP / WAVE / BARO / ALTI / OFF
85: SENSOR INFORMATION	Indicates the Information of the internal sensors.	
86: SET MODE CSR	Selects the Set Mode Cursor.	Nine patterns
87: SET MODE FORMAT	Selects the display format of the Set Mode operation.	LIST / ITEM
88: SMART SEARCH	Selects the Smart Search Sweep mode.	SINGLE / CONTINUOUS
89: S-METER SYMBOL 90: SPEAKER OUT	Selects the S- & TX PO meter Symbol.	Four patterns AUTO / SPEAKER
91: SPEC-ANALYZER	Enables/Disables the FM Broadcast audio output to the internal speaker when using the earphone antenna.	1Time / CONTINUOUS / Full Time
92: SQL LEVEL	Selects the Spectrum Analyzer sweep mode. Sets the Squelch threshold level.	LEVEL 0 ~ LEVEL 15 (<i>LEVEL 1</i>)
JZ. OQL LLVLL	оско въо очрови в вознов ючо.	(AM and Narrow FM), LEVEL 0 ~ LEVEL 8 (<i>LEVEL 2</i>) (Wide FM and AM Broadcast)
93: SQL S-METER	Adjusts the Squelch threshold level to the S-meter level.	OFF / LEVEL 0 ~ LEVEL 9
94: SQL SPLIT	Enables/disables split CTCSS/DCS coding.	OFF / ON
95: SQL TYPE	Selects the Tone Encoder and/or Decoder mode.	OFF / TONE / TONE SQL / DCS / REV TONE / PR FREQ / PAGER / MESSAGE
96: STEP FREQUENCY	Setting of the DIAL frequency steps.	AUTO / 5.0 / 6.25 / 8.33 / 9.0 / 10.0 / 12.5 / 15.0 / 20.0 / 25.0 / 50.0 / 100.0 kHz
97: STEREO	Enables/Disables the stereo output while receiving the FM Broadcast band.	STEREO / MONO
98: TIME SET 99: TONE FREQUENCY	Sets the Clock time. Setting of the CTCSS Tone Frequency	50 standard CTCSS tones (100.0Hz)
100: TONE-SRCH MUTE	Enables/Disables the receiver audio output while the Tone Search Scanner is activated.	ON / OFF
101: TONE-SRCH SPEED	Selects the Tone Search Scanner speed.	FAST (2.5 tone/sec) / SLOW (1.25 tone/sec)
102: TOT	Setting of the TOT time	OFF / 0.5min ~ 10.0min (0.5min/step) (3.0min)
103: UNIT OFFSET	Correcting the Sensor Unit.	BARO: -1000 ~ 0 ~ +1000 ALTI: -1000 ~ 0 ~ +1000
104: UNIT SELECT	Select the measurement units of the Sensor Unit.	TEMP: °C/°F BARO: hPa / mb / mmHg / inch ALTI: m/ft
105: VFO MODE	Selects or disables the VFO band edge limiting for the current band.	ALIL / BAND
106: VFO SKIP	Setting My Band.	-
107: VOLUME MODE	Select the [VOL] key function.	NORMAL / AUTO BACK
108: VOX 109: VOX DELAY	Enables/Disables VOX operation; sets VOX sensitivity. Selects the VOX delay ("hang") time.	OFF / HIGH / LOW 0.5sec / 1.0sec / 1.5sec /
	, , , ,	2.0sec / 1.0sec / 1.5sec / 2.0sec / 2.5sec / 3.0sec ALL / RX SIGNAL / TX MODULATION
110: WAVE MONITOR	Selects the Wave-Form display while indicating the Wave-Form via Set Mode Item 84: SEN- SOR DISPLAY.	
*: Depends on the operating band	Enables/Disables the Weather Alert Feature	ON / OFF

^{*:} Depends on the operating band.

SET MODE

REPEATER SETTING	SET MODE ITEM	AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC
☐ Enables/Disables the Automatic Repeater Shift function. ☐ Sets the Repeater Shift Direction.	74: RPT ARS 75: RPT SHIFT	ON / OFF SIMPLEX / -RPT / +RPT
Sets the magnitude of the Repeater Shift.	76: RPT SHIFT FREQ	0.000MHz ~ 150.000MHz (50 kHz/step)*
TCSS/DCS/EPCS SETTING	SET MODE ITEM	AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC
Selects the number of Bell ringer repetitions. Enables/Disables the Bell ringer function and its sound selection.	14: BELL RINGER 15: BELL SELECT	1time - 20times / CONTINUOUS OFF / BELL / USER BP1 / USER BP2 / USER BP3
Setting of the DCS code. Enables/Disables the "Inverted" DCS tone.	26: DCS CODE 27: DCS INVERSION	104 standard DCs codes (DCS 023) RX-NORMAL, TX-NORMAL / RX-INVERT, TX-NORMAL / RX-BOTH, TX-NORMAL / RX-NORMAL, TX-INVERT / RX-INVERT, TX-INVERT / RX-INVERT, TX-INVERT, TX-INVER
1 Enables/Disables the Answer Back function of the Enhanced CTCSS Paging & Code Squelch. 1 Sets the Receiver Pager Code for the Enhanced CTCSS Paging & Code Squelch. 1 Sets the Transmitting Pager Code for the Enhanced CTCSS Paging & Code Squelch. 1 Program the CTCSS Tone Frequency for the User Programmed Reverse CTCSS Decoder. 1 Enables/Disables split CTCSS/DCS coding. 1 Selects the Tone Encoder and/or Decoder mode.	66: PAGER ANS-BACK 67: PAGER CODE-RX 68: PAGER CODE-TX 70: PR FREQUENCY 94: SQL SPLIT 95: SQL TYPE	ON / OFF : 300 Hz - 3000 Hz (1000 Hz/step) (1600 Hz) OFF / ON OFF / TONE / TONE SQL / DCS / REV TONE.
Setting of the CTCSS Tone Frequency Setting of the CTCSS Tone Frequency Tables/Disables the receiver audio output while the Tone Search Scanner is activated.	99: TONE FREQUENCY 100: TONE-SRCH MUTE	PR FREQ / PAGER / MESSAGE 50 standard CTCSS tones (100.0Hz) ON / OFF
Selects the Tone Search Scanner speed.	101: TONE-SRCH SPEED	FAST (2.5 tone/sec) / SLOW (1.25 tone/sec)
RTSTM SETTING	SET MODE ITEM	AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC
 Select the Beep option during ARTS™ operation. Select the Polling Interval during ARTS™ operation. Program and activate the CW Identifier (used during ARTS™ operation). 	5: ARTS BEEP 6: ARTS INTERVAL 21: CW ID	IN RANGE / ALWAYS / OFF 15sec / 25sec
lemory Setting	SET MODE ITEM	AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC
Enables/Disables the Memory Bank Link Scan. Stores Alpha-Numeric "Tag" for the Memory Bank. Stores Alpha-Numeric "Tag" for the Memory Bank. Schott the Abenand stars the first should be applied to the Memory Bank.	7: BANK LINK 8: BANK NAME	
Selects the channel step for the fast channel selection mode while in the Memory Recall mode. Stores "Alpha-Numeric" tags for the Memory channels. Enables/Disables the Memory Write Protector.	52: MEMORY FAST STEP 53: MEMORY NAME 54: MEMORY PROTECT	10CH / 20CH / 50CH / 100CH ON / OFF
Determines the method of selecting channels for Memory Storage.	56: MEMORY WRITE	NEXT / LOWER
CAN SETTING	SET MODE ITEM	AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIO
Selects the Memory Scan channel-selection mode. Enables/Disables the Scan Lamp (while scanner is paused).	55: MEMORY SKIP 81: SCAN LAMP	OFF / SKIP / ONLY ON / OFF
Selects the Scan Re-start Delay time.	82: SCAN RE-START	0.1sec ~ 0.9sec (0.1sec/step) or 1.0sec ~ 10.0sec (0.5sec/step) (5.0sec)
3 Selects the Receive-mode Battery Saver interval ("sleep" ratio).	83: SCAN RESUME	2.0sec ~ 10.0sec (0.5sec/step) / BUSY / HOLD (5.0sec)
Enables/Disables the Priority Revert feature. Selects the time between the Priority (Dual Watch) channel checks, when the feature is active.	71: PRI REVERT 72: PRI TIME	ON / OFF 0.1sec ~ 0.9sec (0.1sec/step) or 1.0sec ~ 10.0sec (0.5sec/step) (5.0sec)
ATTERY SAVING SETTING	SET MODE ITEM	AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC
Setting of the Automatic Power-Off time.	4: APO	0.5hour - 12.0hour / OFF
Enables/Disables the BUSY LED while the squelch is open. Selects the Receive-mode Battery Saver interval ("sleep" ratio).	18: BUSY LED 79: SAVE RX	ON / OFF 0.2sec ~ 0.9sec (0.1sec/step), 1.0sec ~ 9.5sec (0.5sec/step), or
Enables/Disables the Transmitter Battery Saver.	80: SAVE TX	10.0sec ~ 60.0sec (5sec/step) ON / OFF
ESSAGE SETTING	SET MODE ITEM	AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC
Programming a Member List for the Message feature. Selects your Personal ID for the Message feature. Programming a Message for the Message feature.	57: MESSAGE LIST 58: MESSAGE REGISTER 59: MESSAGE SELECT	-
VIRESTM SETTING	SET MODE ITEM	AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC
I Enables/Disables the DTMF Autodialer feature while using the Internet Connection feature (WIRES™). I Enables/Disables the Internet Connection feature (WIRES™).	40: INT MANUAL/AUTO 41: INTERNET	MANUAL / AUTO On / OFF
Selects the Access Number (DTMF digit) for SRG operation of the Internet Connection feature (WIRESTM).	42: INTERNET CODE	DTMF 0 ~ DTMF 9, DTMF A ~ DTMF D, DTMF : or DTMF # (DTMF 1)
1 Selects the primary function of the [INTERNET] key. 3 Selects the operating mode of the Internet Connection feature (WIRES™). 1 Programming of the Access Number (DTMF code) for the FRG station of the WIRES™ (or non WIRES™ Internet Link System) access.	43: INTERNET KEY 44: INTERNET MODE 45: INTERNET SELECT	INTERNET / INT SELECT / SET MODE FRG / SRG
AI SETTING	SET MODE ITEM	AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIO
I Enables/Disables the Emergency Automatic ID (EAI) feature.	32: EAI	ON / OFF
Sets the Emergency Automatic ID (EAI) operating mode and its transmit time.	33: EAI TIME	INT 1min ~ INT 9min, INT10min, INT15mi INT20min, INT30min, INT40min, INT50min, CON 1min ~ CON 9min, CON10min, CON15mi CON20min, CON30min, CON40min, CON50mi (CON 5min)
1 Select the alarms utilized when the Emergency function is engaged.	34: EMERGENCY SELECT	
luetooth® Setting	SET MODE ITEM	AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC
 Pairing the Bluetooth[®] unit and setting the Pin Code. Select the operating mode of the optional BH-1A/BH-2A Bluetooth[®] Headset. 	16: BLUETOOTH P-CODE 17: BLUETOOTH SET	0000 - 9999 (6111) VOX: PTT / VOX HIGH / VOX LOW, MODE: MONO / STEREO, SAVE: ON / OFF

DTMF SETTING	SET MODE ITEM	AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC)
Selects the DTMF Autodialer Delay Time.	28: DTMF DELAY	50ms / 250ms / 450ms / 750ms / 1000ms
Enables/Disables the DTMF Autodial feature.	29: DTMF MANUAL/AUTO	MANUAL / AUTO
☐ Programming the DTMF Autodialer.	30: DTMF SELECT	-
☐ Selects the DTMF Autodialer Sending Speed.	31: DTMF SPEED	50mS / 100mS
SWITCH/KNOB SETTING	SET MODE ITEM	AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC)
☐ Set the duration that a secondary function of the [F/W] key (press and holding the [F/W] key) is held	36: FW KEY HOLD TIME	0.3sec / 0.5sec / 0.7sec / 1.0sec / 1.5sec
determines the function they activate. Selects the function of the [H/M] key.	39: HOME/REVERSE	HOME / REV
Selects the Control Locking lockout combination.	51: LOCK	KEY / DIAL / KEY&DIAL / PTT / KEY&PTT /
·		DIAL&PTT / ALL
Selects the T.CALL key (just below the PTT switch) function.	61: MONI/T-CALL	MONI / T-CALL
 Selects the time delay before the carrier is transmitted, when the PTT switch is pressed. Select the [VOL] key function. 	73: PTT DELAY 107: VOLUME MODE	OFF / 20ms / 50ms / 100ms / 200ms NORMAL / AUTO BACK
· · · ·		
DISPLAY SETTING ☐ Indicates the DC Supply Voltage.	SET MODE ITEM 25: DC VOLTAGE	AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC)
Selects the LCD/Keypad Lamp mode.	46: LAMP	KEY 2sec - KEY 10sec / CONTINUOUS /
		OFF (KEY 5sec)
 Setting the Display contrast level. Setting the Display brightness level. 	48: LCD CONTRAST	LEVEL 12 ~ LEVEL32 (<i>LEVEL24</i>) LEVEL 1 ~ <i>LEVEL 4</i>
Illuminates the white LED light continuously (useful as emergency flashlight at night).	49: LCD DIMMER 50: LED LIGHT	LEVEL 1 ~ LEVEL 4
Selects the Opening Message that appears when the radio is powered on.	65: OPENING MESSAGE	NORMAL / OFF / DC / MESSAGE
Selects the sensor information when the transceiver is operating in the "Mono" band mode with large		DC / TEMP / WAVE / BARO / ALTI / WX / OFF
character.	OF CENICOD INFORMATION	
 □ Displays internal sensor information. □ Selects the S- & TX PO meter Symbol. 	85: SENSOR INFORMATION 89: S-METER SYMBOL	Four patterns
Selects the Spectrum Analyzer sweep mode.	91: SPEC-ANALYZER	1Time / Continuous / Full Time
☐ Calibrating the Sensor Unit.	103: UNIT OFFSET	BARO: -1000 ~ 0 ~ +1000,
	404 LINUT OF LEGT	ALTI: -1000 ~ 0 ~ +1000
☐ Selects the measurement units of the Sensor Unit.	104: UNIT SELECT	TEMP: °C / °F, BARO: hPa / mb / mmHg / inch,
		ALTI: m / ft
☐ Selects the Wave-Form display while indicating the Wave-Form via Set Mode Item 84: SENSOR DISPLAY	. 110: WAVE MONITOR	ALL / RX SIGNAL / TX MODULATION
BEEP SETTING	SET MODE ITEM	AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC)
☐ Enables/Disables the Band-edge beeper while selecting the frequency with the DIAL knob.	10: BEEP EDGE	ON / OFF
Adjust the Beep volume level.	11: BEEP LEVEL	LEVEL 1 - LEVEL 9 (LEVEL 5)
 □ Create the Beep Melody for Bell ringer function. □ Enables/Disables the keypad beeper. 	12: BEEP MELODY	KEY & SCAN / KEY / OFF
	13: BEEP SELECT 23: CW PITCH	
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions.	23: CW PITCH	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz)
☐ Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING	23: CW PITCH SET MODE ITEM	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) Available Values (Default: Bold Italic)
□ Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING □ Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening.	23: CW PITCH SET MODE ITEM 1: ANTENNA AM	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR & EXT / BAR ANTENNA
□ Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING □ Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. □ Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. □ Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator.	23: CW PITCH SET MODE ITEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA FM 3: ANTENNA ATT	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR & EXT BAR ANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON / OFF
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Enables/Disables the May Channel Lock-Out feature.	23: CW PITCH SET MODE ITEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA FM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ÍTALIC) BAR & EXT / BAR ANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON / OFF ON / OFF
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Enables/Disables the Busy Channel Lock-Out feature. Selects the Channel Counter Search Width.	23: CW PITCH SET MODE ITEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA ATM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR & EXT / BAR ANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON / OFF 50 MHz / ±10 MHz / ±50 MHz / ±100 MHz
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Enables/Disables the Busy Channel Lock-Out feature. Selects the Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency.	23: CW PITCH SET MODE ITEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA FM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ÍTALIC) BAR & EXT / BAR ANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON / OFF ON / OFF
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. EnablesDisables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. EnablesDisables the Busy Channel Lock-Out feature. Selects the Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency. EnablesDisables the CW Learning feature. EnablesDisables the CW Training feature.	23: CW PITCH SET MODE ITEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA ATM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVALIABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR & EXT / BAR ANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON / OFF ON / OFF ON / OFF ON / OFF
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Enables/Disables the tous yChannel Lock-Out feature. Selects the Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency. Enables/Disables the CW Learning feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature.	23: CW PITCH SET MOOE ITEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA FM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT 22: CW LEARNING 24: CW TRAINING 35: EXTENDED MENU	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILUSS (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR A EXT JARANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON / OFF
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. EnablesDisables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. EnablesDisables the Busy Channel Lock-Out feature. Selects the Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency. EnablesDisables the CW Learning feature. EnablesDisables the CW Training feature. EnablesDisables the CW Training feature. EnablesDisables the extended Set Mode Menu. Reducing the Deviation level by 50 %.	23: CW PITCH SET MODE ITEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA FM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT 22: CW LEARNING 24: CW TRAINING 35: EXTENDED MENU 37: HALF DEVIATION	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR & EXT / BAR ANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON / OFF
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. EnablesDisables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. EnablesDisables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. EnablesDisables the Busy Channel Lock-Out feature. Selects the Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency. EnablesDisables the CW Learning feature. EnablesDisables the CW Training feature. EnablesDisables the extended Set Mode Menu. Reducing the Deviation level by 50 %. EnablesDisables the function of the VFO DIAL knob, while in the Home Channel mode.	23: CW PITCH SET MODE ITEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT 22: CW LEARNING 24: CW TRAINING 35: EXTENDED MENU 37: HALF DEVIATION 38: HOME VFO	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR & EXT / BAR ANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON / OFF DISABLE / ENABLE
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. EnablesDisables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. EnablesDisables the Busy Channel Lock-Out feature. Selects the Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency. EnablesDisables the CW Learning feature. EnablesDisables the CW Training feature. EnablesDisables the CW Training feature. EnablesDisables the extended Set Mode Menu. Reducing the Deviation level by 50 %.	23: CW PITCH SET MODE ITEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA FM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT 22: CW LEARNING 24: CW TRAINING 35: EXTENDED MENU 37: HALF DEVIATION	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR & EXT / BAR ANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON / OFF
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Enables/Disables the Busy Channel Lock-Out feature. Selects the Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Selects the language for the Set Mode Menu. Reducing the Deviation level by 50 %. Enables/Disables the function of the VFO DIAL knob, while in the Home Channel mode. Selects the language for the Set Mode selections. Adjusts the receiver audio output level when the MUTE function was activated.	23: CW PITCH SET MOOE TEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA AM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT 22: CW LEARNING 24: CW TRAINING 35: EXTENDED MENU 37: HALF DEVIATION 38: HOME VFO 47: LANGUAGE 60: MIC GAIN 62: MUTE	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR A EXT JARANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON / OFF 55 MHz / ±10 MHz / ±50 MHz / ±100 MHz ON / OFF ON / OFF ON / OFF ON / OFF DISABLE / ENABLE ENGLISH / JAPANESE
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Enables/Disables the CW Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Reducing the Deviation level by 50 %. Enables/Disables the function of the VFO DIAL knob, while in the Home Channel mode. Selects the language for the Set Mode selections. Adjusts the receiver audio output level when the MUTE function was activated. Set the OFF Timer time.	23: CW PITCH SET MODE ITEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA FM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT 22: CW LEARNING 24: CW TRAINING 35: EXTENDED MENU 37: HALF DEVIATION 38: HOME VFO 47: LANGUAGE 60: MIC GAIN 62: MUTE 63: OFF TIMER	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR & EXT J BRANTENNA EXT ANTENNA EAR PHONE ON OFF 55 MHz ±10 MHz ±50 MHz ±100 MHz ON OFF ON OFF ON OFF ON OFF ON OFF ON OFF USABLE ENABLE ENGLISH JAPANESE LEVEL 1 ~ LEVEL 9 (LEVEL 5) MUTE 30%, MUTE 100%, or OFF
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. EnablesDisables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. EnablesDisables the Busy Channel Lock-Out feature. Selects the Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency. EnablesDisables the CW Learning feature. EnablesDisables the CW Training feature. EnablesDisables the CW Training feature. EnablesDisables the extended Set Mode Menu. Reducing the Deviation level by 50 %. EnablesDisables the function of the VFO DIAL knob, while in the Home Channel mode. Selects the language for the Set Mode selections. Adjusts the microphone gain level. Adjusts the receiver audio output level when the MUTE function was activated. Set the OFF Timer time.	23: CW PITCH SET MODE ITEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT 22: CW LEARNING 24: CW TRAINING 35: EXTENDED MENU 37: HALF DEVIATION 38: HOME VFO 47: LANGUAGE 60: MIC GAIN 62: MUTE 63: OFF TIMER 64: ON TIMER	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR A EXT JORANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON I OFF UNITED STATES OF STATES ON I OFF ON I OFF UNITED STATES OF STATES UNITED STATES OF STATES MUTE ST
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Enables/Disables the CW Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Reducing the Deviation level by 50 %. Enables/Disables the function of the VFO DIAL knob, while in the Home Channel mode. Selects the language for the Set Mode selections. Adjusts the receiver audio output level when the MUTE function was activated. Set the OFF Timer time.	23: CW PITCH SET MODE ITEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA FM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT 22: CW LEARNING 24: CW TRAINING 35: EXTENDED MENU 37: HALF DEVIATION 38: HOME VFO 47: LANGUAGE 60: MIC GAIN 62: MUTE 63: OFF TIMER	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR & EXT J BRANTENNA EXT ANTENNA EAR PHONE ON OFF 55 MHz ±10 MHz ±50 MHz ±100 MHz ON OFF ON OFF ON OFF ON OFF ON OFF ON OFF UISABLE ENABLE ENGLISH JAPANESE LEVEL 1 - LEVEL 9 (LEVEL 5) MUTE 30%, MUTE 100%, or OFF
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Enables/Disables the Busy Channel Lock-Out feature. Selects the Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the CW Intervention of the VFO DIAL knob, while in the Home Channel mode. Selects the language for the Set Mode selections. Adjusts the microphone gain level. Adjusts the receiver audion output level when the MUTE function was activated. Set the OFF Timer time. Set the OFF Timer time. Programming and activating the Password feature. Select the resume mode of the AF-Dual Operation.	23: CW PITCH SET MOOE TEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA FM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT 22: CW LEARNING 24: CW TRAINING 35: EXTENDED MENU 37: HALF DEVIATION 38: HOME VFO 47: LANGUAGE 60: MIC GAIN 62: MUTE 63: OFF TIMER 64: ON TIMER 69: PASSWORD 77: RX AF DUAL	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR A EXT JARANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON / OFF ON / ON / ON / OFF ON / ON / ON / OFF ON / ON / ON / ON / ON / OFF ON /
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Selects the Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency. Enables/Disables the CW Learning feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the Eventeded Set Mode Menu. Reducing the Deviation level by 50 %. Enables/Disables the function of the VFO DIAL knob, while in the Home Channel mode. Selects the language for the Set Mode selections. Adjusts the microphone gain level. Adjusts the receiver audio output level when the MUTE function was activated. Set the OFF Timer time. Set the OFF Timer time. Set the receiver audio output level when the MUTE function was activated. Selects the resume mode of the AF-Dual Operation. Sets the receiving mode.	23: CW PITCH SET MODE ITEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA FM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT 22: CW LEARNING 24: CW TRAINING 35: EXTENDED MENU 37: HALF DEVIATION 38: HOME VFO 47: LANGUAGE 60: MIC GAIN 62: MUTE 63: OFF TIMER 64: ON TIMER 69: PASSWORD 77: RX AF DUAL 78: RX MODE	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR A E SET JABRANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON / OFF 55 MHz / ± 10 MHz / ± 50 MHz / ± 100 MHz ON / OFF DISABLE / ENABLE ENGLISH / JAPANESE LEVEL 1 ~ LEVEL 9 (LEVEL 5) MUTE 30%, MUTE 100%, or OFF TRX 1sec ~ TRX 10sec / HOLD / TX 1sec ~ TX 10sec (7RX 2sec) AUTO / NEW / ANN / WFM
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Selects the Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency. Enables/Disables the CW Learning feature. Enables/Disables the CW Learning feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the Width of the Menu. Reducing the Deviation level by 50 %. Enables/Disables the Income of the VFO DIAL knob, while in the Home Channel mode. Selects the language for the Set Mode selections. Adjusts the microphone gain level. Adjusts the receiver audio output level when the MUTE function was activated. Set the OFF Timer time. Programming and activating the Password feature. Select the resume mode of the AF-Dual Operation. Sets the receiving mode.	23: CW PITCH SET MODE ITEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA AM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT 22: CW LEARNING 24: CW TRAINING 35: EXTENDED MENU 37: HALF DEVIATION 38: HOME VFO 47: LANGUAGE 60: MIC GAIN 62: MUTE 63: OFF TIMER 64: ON TIMER 69: PASSWORD 77: RX AF DUAL 78: RX MODE 86: SET MODE	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR A EXT JORANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON I OFF ON I OF
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Selects the Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency. Enables/Disables the CW Learning feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the GW Training feature. Enables/Disables the UNE of the Web Menu. Reducing the Deviation level by 50 %. Enables/Disables the function of the VFO DIAL knob, while in the Home Channel mode. Selects the language for the Set Mode selections. Adjusts the microphone gain level. Adjusts the receiver audio output level when the MUTE function was activated. Set the OFF Timer time. Set the OFF Timer time. Programming and activating the Password feature. Select the resume mode of the AF-Dual Operation. Sets the receiving mode. Selects the Set Mode Cursor. Selects the display format of the Set Mode operation.	23: CW PITCH SET MOOE TEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA FM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT 22: CW LEARNING 24: CW TRAINING 35: EXTENDED MENU 37: HALF DEVIATION 38: HOME VFO 60: MIC GAIN 62: MUTE 63: OFF TIMER 64: ON TIMER 65: PASSWORD 77: RX AF DUAL 78: RX MODE 86: SET MODE FORMAT	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR A EXT JARANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON / OFF 55 MHz / ±10 MHz / ±50 MHz / ±100 MHz ON / OFF ON / OFF ON / OFF DISABLE / ENABLE ENGLISH / JAPANESE LEVEL 1 - LEVEL 9 (LEVEL 5) MUTE 30%, MUTE 100%, or OFF TRX 1sec ~ TRX 10sec / HOLD / TX 4sec - TX 10sec / HOLD / TX 4sec - TX 10sec / AUTO / NFM / AM / WFM Nine patterns LIST / ITEM
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Enables/Disables the teceiver Front-end Attenuator. Selects the Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency. Enables/Disables the CW Learning feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Selects the language for the Set Mode Menu. Reducing the Deviation level by 50 %. Enables/Disables the microphone gain level. Adjusts the microphone gain level. Adjusts the receiver audiou output level when the MUTE function was activated. Set the OFF Timer time. Set the OFF Timer time. Programming and activating the Password feature. Select the resume mode of the AF-Dual Operation. Sets the receiving mode. Selects the Set Mode Cursor. Selects the Sart Search Sweep mode. Enables/Disables the FM Broadcast audio output to the internal speaker when using the earphone antenna	23: CW PITCH SET MODE ITEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA AM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT 22: CW LEARNING 24: CW TRAINING 35: EXTENDED MENU 37: HALF DEVIATION 38: HOME VFO 47: LANGUAGE 60: MIC GAIN 62: MUTE 63: OFF TIMER 64: ON TIMER 69: PASSWORD 77: RX AF DUAL 76: RX MODE 86: SET MODE CSR 87: SET MODE CSR 87: SET MODE FORMAT 88: SMART SEARCH	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR A EXT JARANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON I OFF ON I ON I ON I OFF ON I ON I ON I OFF ON I
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Selects the Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency. Enables/Disables the CW Learning feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the Westended Set Mode Menu. Reducing the Deviation level by 50 %. Enables/Disables the function of the VFO DIAL knob, while in the Home Channel mode. Selects the language for the Set Mode selections. Adjusts the receiver audio output level when the MUTE function was activated. Set the OFF Timer time. Programming and activating the Password feature. Selects the receiving mode. Selects the Set Mode Cursor. Selects the Set Mode Cursor. Selects the Set Mode Cursor. Selects the Senart Search Sweep mode.	23: CW PITCH SET MODE ITEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA AM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT 22: CW LEARNING 24: CW TRAINING 35: EXTENDED MENU 37: HALF DEVIATION 38: HOME VFO 47: LANGUAGE 60: MIC GAIN 62: MUTE 63: OFF TIMER 64: ON TIMER 69: PASSWORD 77: RX AF DUAL 76: RX MODE 86: SET MODE CSR 87: SET MODE CSR 87: SET MODE FORMAT 88: SMART SEARCH	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR & EXT JARANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON / OFF 55 MHz / ±10 MHz / ±50 MHz / ±100 MHz ON / OFF ON / OFF ON / OFF ON / OFF DISABLE / ENABLE ENGLISH / JAPANESE LEVEL 1 - LEVEL 9 (LEVEL 5) MUTE 30%, MUTE 50%, MUTE 100%, or OFF TRX 1sec ~ TRX 10sec / HOLD / TX 1sec ~ TX 10sec (TRX 2sec) AUTO / NEW / ANTEN / WFM Nine patterns LIST / ITEM SINGLE / CONTINUOUS AUTO / SPEAKER LEVEL 0 - LEVEL 15 (LEVEL 1)
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Enables/Disables the teceiver Front-end Attenuator. Selects the Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency. Enables/Disables the CW Learning feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Selects the language for the Set Mode Menu. Reducing the Deviation level by 50 %. Enables/Disables the microphone gain level. Adjusts the microphone gain level. Adjusts the receiver audiou output level when the MUTE function was activated. Set the OFF Timer time. Set the OFF Timer time. Programming and activating the Password feature. Select the resume mode of the AF-Dual Operation. Sets the receiving mode. Selects the Set Mode Cursor. Selects the Sart Search Sweep mode. Enables/Disables the FM Broadcast audio output to the internal speaker when using the earphone antenna	23: CW PITCH SET MOOE TEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA AM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT 22: CW LEARNING 24: CW TRAINING 24: CW TRAINING 35: EXTENDED MENU 37: HALF DEVIATION 38: HOME VFO 47: LANGUAGE 60: MIC GAIN 62: MUTE 63: OFF TIMER 64: ON TIMER 69: PASSWORD 77: RX AF DUAL 78: RX MODE 86: SET MODE CSR 87: SET MODE FORMAT 88: SMART SEARCH 90: SPEAKER OUT	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR A EXT JARANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON I OFF ON I OF
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Enables/Disables the teceiver Front-end Attenuator. Selects the Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency. Enables/Disables the CW Learning feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Selects the language for the Set Mode Menu. Reducing the Deviation level by 50 %. Enables/Disables the microphone gain level. Adjusts the microphone gain level. Adjusts the receiver audiou output level when the MUTE function was activated. Set the OFF Timer time. Set the OFF Timer time. Programming and activating the Password feature. Select the resume mode of the AF-Dual Operation. Sets the receiving mode. Selects the Set Mode Cursor. Selects the Sart Search Sweep mode. Enables/Disables the FM Broadcast audio output to the internal speaker when using the earphone antenna	23: CW PITCH SET MOOE TEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA AM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT 22: CW LEARNING 24: CW TRAINING 24: CW TRAINING 35: EXTENDED MENU 37: HALF DEVIATION 38: HOME VFO 47: LANGUAGE 60: MIC GAIN 62: MUTE 63: OFF TIMER 64: ON TIMER 69: PASSWORD 77: RX AF DUAL 78: RX MODE 86: SET MODE CSR 87: SET MODE FORMAT 88: SMART SEARCH 90: SPEAKER OUT	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR & EXT JARANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON / OFF 55 MHz / ±10 MHz / ±50 MHz / ±100 MHz ON / OFF ON / OFF ON / OFF ON / OFF DISABLE / ENABLE ENGLISH / JAPANESE LEVEL 1 - LEVEL 9 (LEVEL 5) MUTE 30%, MUTE 50%, MUTE 100%, or OFF TRX 1sec ~ TRX 10sec / HOLD / TX 1sec ~ TX 10sec (TRX 2sec) AUTO / NEW / ANTEN / WFM Nine patterns LIST / ITEM SINGLE / CONTINUOUS AUTO / SPEAKER LEVEL 0 - LEVEL 15 (LEVEL 1)
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Enables/Disables the Busy Channel Lock-Out feature. Selects the Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Selects the language for the Set Mode Menu. Reducing the Deviation level by 50 %. Enables/Disables the microphone gain level. Adjusts the microphone gain level. Selects the The receiver audio output level when the MUTE function was activated. Set the OFF Timer time. Programming and activating the Password feature. Select the resume mode of the AF-Dual Operation. Sets the receiving mode. Selects the Sart Search Sweep mode. Enables/Disables the FM Broadcast audio output to the internal speaker when using the earphone antenna Sets the Squelch threshold level.	23: CW PITCH SET MOOE TEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA FM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT 22: CW LEARNING 24: CW TRAINING 24: CW TRAINING 24: CW TRAINING 24: CW TRAINING 25: EXTENDED MENU 37: HALF DEVIATION 38: HOME VFO 47: LANGUAGE 60: MIC GAIN 62: MUTE 63: OFF TIMER 64: ON TIMER 69: PASSWORD 77: RX AF DUAL 78: RX MODE 86: SET MODE CSR 87: SET MODE FORMAT 88: SMART SEARCH 90: SPEAKER OUT 92: SQL LEVEL	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR A EXT JARANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON / OFF 55 MHz / ±10 MHz / ±50 MHz / ±100 MHz ON / OFF
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Enables/Disables the teceiver Front-end Attenuator. Selects the Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency. Enables/Disables the CW Learning feature. Enables/Disables the CW Learning feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the Eventended Set Mode Menu. Reducing the Deviation level by 50 %. Enables/Disables the function of the VFO DIAL knob, while in the Home Channel mode. Selects the language for the Set Mode selections. Adjusts the microphone gain level. Adjusts the receiver audio output level when the MUTE function was activated. Set the OFF Timer time. Set the OFF Timer time. Set the OFF Timer time. Selects the Set Mode Cursor.	23: CW PITCH SET MODE ITEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA FM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT 22: CW LEARNING 24: CW TRAINING 35: EXTENDED MENU 37: HALF DEVIATION 38: HOME VFO 47: LANGUAGE 60: MIC GAIN 62: MUTE 63: OFF TIMER 64: ON TIMER 69: PASSWORD 77: RX AF DUAL 78: RX MODE 86: SET MODE CSR 87: SET MODE CSR 87: SET MODE FORMAT 88: SMART SEARCH 90: SPEAKER OUT 92: SQL LEVEL	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR A EXT JARANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON / OFF 55 MHz / ±10 MHz / ±50 MHz / ±100 MHz ON / OFF ON / OFF ON / OFF ON / OFF DISABLE / ENABLE ENGLISH / JAPANESE LEVEL 1 - LEVEL 9 (LEVEL 5) MUTE 30%, MUTE 100%, or OFF TRX 1sec ~ TRX 10sec / HOLD / TX 1sec ~ TX 10sec (7RX 2sec) AUTO / NFM / AM / WFM Nine patterns LIST / ITEM SINGLE / CONTINUOUS AUTO / SPEAKER LEVEL 0 - LEVEL 15 (LEVEL 1) LEVEL 0 - LEVEL 15 (LEVEL 1) LEVEL 0 - LEVEL 15 (LEVEL 1) LEVEL 0 - LEVEL 15 (LEVEL 2) OFF / LEVEL 0 - LEVEL 9 AUTO / 50 /625 (8.33 / 9.0) 1 (10.0 / 12.5 / 15.0 /
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Enables/Disables the Busy Channel Lock-Out feature. Selects the Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the Width of the Width of Welnu. Reducing the Deviation level by 50 %. Enables/Disables the Inchino of the VFO DIAL knob, while in the Home Channel mode. Selects the language for the Set Mode selections. Adjusts the microphone gain level. Adjusts the receiver audio output level when the MUTE function was activated. Set the OF Timer time. Programming and activating the Password feature. Select the resume mode of the AF-Dual Operation. Selects the Set Mode Cursor. Selects the Set Mode Cursor. Selects the Search Sewep mode. Enables/Disables the FM Broadcast audio output to the internal speaker when using the earphone antenna Sets the Squelch threshold level.	23: CW PITCH SET MOOE TEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA AM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT 22: CW LEARNING 24: CW TRAINING 35: EXTENDED MENU 37: HALF DEVIATION 38: HOME VFO 47: LANGUAGE 60: MIC GAIN 62: MUTE 63: OFF TIMER 64: ON TIMER 69: PASSWORD 77: RX AF DUAL 78: RX MODE 86: SET MODE CSR 87: SET MODE FORMAT 88: SMART SEARCH 90: SPEAKER OUT 92: SQL LEVEL	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR A EXT JARANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON I OFF ON OFF ON / OFF ON
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Selects the Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency. Enables/Disables the CW Learning feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the ULEAR COMERCANT SEARCH SE	23: CW PITCH SET MOOE TEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA FM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT 22: CW LEARNING 24: CW TRAINING 24: CW TRAINING 35: EXTENDED MENU 37: HALF DEVIATION 38: HOME VFO 60: MIC GAIN 62: MUTE 63: OFF TIMER 64: ON TIMER 64: ON TIMER 65: PASSWORD 77: RX AF DUAL 78: RX MODE 86: SET MODE FORMAT 88: SMART SEARCH 90: SPEAKER OUT 92: SQL LEVEL 93: SQL S-METER 96: STEP FREQUENCY 97: STEREO	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR A EXT JARANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON / OFF 55 MHz / ±10 MHz / ±50 MHz / ±100 MHz ON / OFF ON / OFF ON / OFF ON / OFF DISABLE / ENABLE ENGLISH / JAPANESE LEVEL 1 - LEVEL 9 (LEVEL 5) MUTE 30%, MUTE 50%, MUTE 100%, or OFF TRX 1sec ~ TRX 10sec / HOLD / TX 1sec ~ TX 10sec (7RX 2sec) AUTO / NFM / AM / WFM Nine patterns LIST / ITEM SINGLE / CONTINUOUS AUTO / SPEAKER LEVEL 0 - LEVEL 15 (LEVEL 1) LEVEL 0 - LEVEL 15 (LEVEL 1) LEVEL 0 - LEVEL 15 (LEVEL 2) (Wide FM and AM Broadcast) OFF / LEVEL 0 - LEVEL 9 AUTO / 50 /625 (8 33 9) 0 / 10 / 12.5 / 15.0 /
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Enables/Disables the training Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency. Enables/Disables the CW Learning feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Selects the language for the Set Mode Selections. Adjusts the increphone gain level. Adjusts the receiver audio output level when the MUTE function was activated. Set the OFF Timer time. Programming and activating the Password feature. Select the resume mode of the AF-Dual Operation. Sets the receiving mode. Selects the Saraf Search Sweep mode. Enables/Disables the FM Broadcast audio output to the internal speaker when using the earphone antenna Sets the Squelch threshold level. Adjusts the Squelch threshold level.	23: CW PITCH SET MOOE TEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA AM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT 22: CW LEARNING 24: CW TRAINING 35: EXTENDED MENU 37: HALF DEVIATION 38: HOME VFO 47: LANGUAGE 60: MIC GAIN 62: MUTE 63: OFF TIMER 64: ON TIMER 69: PASSWORD 77: RX AF DUAL 78: RX MODE 86: SET MODE CSR 87: SET MODE FORMAT 88: SMART SEARCH 90: SPEAKER OUT 92: SQL LEVEL	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR A EXT JARANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON / OFF 55 MHz / ±10 MHz / ±50 MHz / ±100 MHz ON / OFF ON / OFF ON / OFF ON / OFF DISABLE / ENABLE ENGLISH / JAPANESE LEVEL 1 - LEVEL 9 (LEVEL 5) MUTE 30%, MUTE 50%, MUTE 100%, or OFF TRX 15sec - TRX 10sec / HOLD / TX 1sec - TX 10sec (TRX 2sec) AUTO / INFM / MAI / WFM Nine patterns LIST / ITEM SINGLE / CONTINUOUS AUTO / SPEAKER LEVEL 0 - LEVEL 15 (LEVEL 1) LEVEL 0 - LEVEL 15 (LEVEL 1) LEVEL 0 - LEVEL 15 (LEVEL 1) COF / LEVEL 0 - LEVEL 9 AUTO / SPEAKER LEVEL 0 - LEVEL 8 (LEVEL 1) LEVEL 0 - LEVEL 8 (LEVEL 1) LEVEL 0 - LEVEL 8 (LEVEL 2) OFF / LEVEL 0 - LEVEL 8 AUTO / SPEAKER
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Selects the Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency. Enables/Disables the CW Learning feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the GW Training feature. Enables/Disables the Unction of the VFO DIAL knob, while in the Home Channel mode. Selects the language for the Set Mode selections. Adjusts the microphone gain level. Adjusts the receiver audio output level when the MUTE function was activated. Set the OFF Timer time. Set the OFF Timer time. Set the OFF Timer time. Selects the Set Mode Cursor. Selects the disaplay format of the Set Mode operation. Selects the Smart Search Sweep mode. Enables/Disables the FM Broadcast audio output to the internal speaker when using the earphone antenna Sets the Squeich threshold level. Adjusts the Squeich threshold level. Adjusts the Squeich threshold level. Adjusts the Squeich threshold level to the S-meter level. Setting of the DIAL frequency steps. Enables/Disables the stereo output while receiving the FM Broadcast band. Sets the Clock time. Setting of the DIAL frequency steps.	23: CW PITCH SET MOOE TEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA FM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT 22: CW LEARNING 24: CW TRAINING 35: EXTENDED MENU 37: HALF DEVIATION 38: HOME VFO 60: MIC GAIN 62: MUTE 63: OFF TIMER 64: ONTIMER 64: ONTIMER 65: PASSWORD 77: RX AF DUAL 78: RX MODE 86: SET MODE FORMAT 88: SMART SEARCH 90: SPEAKER OUT 92: SQL LEVEL 93: SQL S-METER 96: STEP FREQUENCY 97: STEREO 98: TIME SET 102: TOT 105: VFO MODE	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR A EXT JARANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON I OFF ON OFF ON /
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Selects the Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the Toticn of the VFO DIAL knob, while in the Home Channel mode. Selects the language for the Set Mode selections. Adjusts the receiver audio output level when the MUTE function was activated. Set the OFF Timer time. Programming and activating the Password feature. Select the resume mode of the AF-Dual Operation. Selects the Set Mode Cursor. Selects the Set Mode Cursor. Selects the Set Mode Cursor. Selects the Search Search Sweep mode. Enables/Disables the FM Broadcast audio output to the internal speaker when using the earphone antenna Sets the Squelch threshold level. Adjusts the Squelch threshold level to the S-meter level. Setting of the DIAL frequency steps. Enables/Disables the Steneo output while receiving the FM Broadcast band. Sets the Clock time. Setting of the TOT time Selects or disables the VFO band edge limiting for the current band. Set Manne.	23: CW PITCH SET MOOE TEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA AM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT 22: CW LEARNING 24: CW TRAINING 35: EXTENDED MENU 37: HALF DEVIATION 38: HOME VFO 47: LANGUAGE 60: MIC GAIN 62: MUTE 63: OFF TIMER 64: ON TIMER 69: PASSWORD 77: RX AF DUAL 78: RX MODE 86: SET MODE CSR 87: SET MODE FORMAT 88: SMART SEARCH 90: SPEAKER OUT 92: SQL LEVEL 93: SQL S-METER 96: STEP FREQUENCY 97: STEREO 98: TIME SET 102: TOT 105: VFO MODE	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR A EXT JARANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON I OFF ON I
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Selects the Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency. Enables/Disables the CW Learning feature. Enables/Disables the CW Learning feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the CW Intervention feature. Enables/Disables the CW Intervention feature. Enables/Disables the function of the VFO DIAL knob, while in the Home Channel mode. Selects the language for the Set Mode selections. Adjusts the increption again level. Adjusts the receiver audio output level when the MUTE function was activated. Set the ON Timer time. Programming and activating the Password feature. Select the only Timer time. Selects the sesume mode of the AF-Dual Operation. Selects the Smart Search Sweep mode. Enables/Disables the FM Broadcast audio output to the internal speaker when using the earphone antenna Sets the Squelch threshold level. Adjusts the Squelch threshold level. Adjusts the Squelch threshold level to the S-meter level. Setting of the DIAL frequency steps. Enables/Disables the FM Broadcast audio output for the current band. Sets thy Band. Enables/Disables the VFM Dand edge limiting for the current band.	23: CW PITCH SET MODE TEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA FM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT 22: CW LEARNING 24: CW TRAINING 24: CW TRAINING 25: EXTENDED MENU 37: HALF DEVIATION 38: HOME VFO 47: LANGUAGE 60: MIC GAIN 62: MUTE 63: OFF TIMER 64: ON TIMER 64: ON TIMER 65: ARSSWORD 77: RX AF DUAL 78: RX MODE 86: SET MODE FORMAT 88: SMART SEARCH 90: SPEAKER OUT 92: SQL LEVEL 93: SQL S-METER 96: STEP FREQUENCY 97: STEREO 98: TIME SET 1002: TOT 105: VFO MODE 106: VFO SKIP 108: VOX	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR A EXT JARANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON / OFF 55 MHz / ± 10 MHz / ± 50 MHz / ± 100 MHz ON / OFF ON /
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING	23: CW PITCH SET MODE ITEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA AM 3: ANTENNA ATI 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT 22: CW LEARNING 24: CW TRAINING 35: EXTENDED MENU 37: HALF DEVIATION 38: HOME VFO 47: LANGUAGE 60: MIC GAIN 62: MUTE 63: OFF TIMER 64: ON TIMER 69: PASSWORD 77: RX AF DUAL 78: RX MODE 86: SET MODE CSR 87: SET MODE CSR 87: SET MODE FORMAT 88: SMART SEARCH 90: SPEAKER OUT 92: SQL LEVEL 93: SQL S-METER 96: STEP FREQUENCY 97: STEREO 98: TIME SET 100: TOT 100: VFO MODE 100: VFO MODE 100: VFO MODE	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR A EXT JARANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON I OFF ON I
Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identifier functions. MISCELLANEOUS SETTING Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening. Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator. Selects the Channel Counter Search Width. Shifting of CPU clock frequency. Enables/Disables the CW Learning feature. Enables/Disables the CW Learning feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. Enables/Disables the function of the VFO DIAL knob, while in the Home Channel mode. Selects the language for the Set Mode selections. Adjusts the microphone gain level. Adjusts the receiver audio output level when the MUTE function was activated. Set the OFF Timer time. Programming and activating the Password feature. Select the resume mode of the AF-Dual Operation. Selects the set Mode Cursor. Selects the Siplay format of the Set Mode operation. Selects the Smart Search Sweep mode. Enables/Disables the Mis Pracidast audio output to the internal speaker when using the earphone antenna Sets the Squelch threshold level. Adjusts the Squelch threshold level. Adjusts the Squelch threshold level to the S-meter level. Setting of the DIAL frequency steps. Enables/Disables the FM Broadcast audio output to the internal speaker when using the earphone antenna Sets the Clock time. Setting of the TOT time Selects or disables the VFO band edge limiting for the current band.	23: CW PITCH SET MODE TEM 1: ANTENNA AM 2: ANTENNA FM 3: ANTENNA ATT 9: BCLO 19: CH COUNTER 20: CLOCK SHIFT 22: CW LEARNING 24: CW TRAINING 24: CW TRAINING 25: EXTENDED MENU 37: HALF DEVIATION 38: HOME VFO 47: LANGUAGE 60: MIC GAIN 62: MUTE 63: OFF TIMER 64: ON TIMER 64: ON TIMER 65: ARSSWORD 77: RX AF DUAL 78: RX MODE 86: SET MODE FORMAT 88: SMART SEARCH 90: SPEAKER OUT 92: SQL LEVEL 93: SQL S-METER 96: STEP FREQUENCY 97: STEREO 98: TIME SET 1002: TOT 105: VFO MODE 106: VFO SKIP 108: VOX	400 - 1000 Hz (50 Hz/step) (700 Hz) AVAILABLE VALUES (DEFAULT: BOLD ITALIC) BAR A EXT JEAR ANTENNA EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE ON I OFF ON OFF ON I

^{*:} Depends on the transceiver version.

SET MODE

SET MODE SELECTION DETAILS

SET MODE ITEM 1: ANTENNA AM

Function: Select the antenna to be used for the AM Broadcast listening.

Available Values: BAR & EXT / BAR ANTENNA

Default: BAR & EXT

Use both the internal Bar Antenna and the Rubber Flex Antenna. BAR & EXT:

BAR ANTENNA: Use the internal Bar Antenna only.

Note: The Bar Antenna is directional; rotate the **VX-8DE** for best reception.

SET MODE ITEM 2: ANTENNA FM

Function: Select the antenna to be used for the FM Broadcast listening.

Available Values: EXT ANTENNA / EAR PHONE

Default: EXT ANTENNA

EXT ANTENNA: Use the Rubber Flex Antenna.

Use the Earphone Antenna. When receiving a weak signal, reception EAR PHONE:

may be noisy.

SET MODE ITEM 3: ANTENNA ATT

Function: Enables/Disables the receiver Front-end Attenuator

Available Values: ON / OFF

Default: OFF

Note: This Menu Item can select and set to each operating band and frequency band

individually.

SET MODE ITEM 4: APO

Function: Setting of the Automatic Power-Off time.

Available Values: 0.5hour ~ 12.0hour / OFF

Default: OFF

SET MODE ITEM 5: ARTS BEEP

Function: Select the Beep option during ARTS operation.

Available Values: IN RANGE / ALWAYS / OFF

Default: IN RANGE

<u>IN RANGE</u>: Beeps sound only when the radio first detects that you are within range. ALWAYS:

Beeps sound every time a polling transmission is received from the other

station (every 15 or 25 seconds when in range).

OFF: No alert beeps sound.

SET MODE ITEM 6: ARTS INTERVAL

Function: Select the Polling Interval during ARTS operation.

Available Values: 15sec / 25sec

Default: 25sec

This setting determines how often the other station will be polled during ARTS operation.

SET MODE ITEM 7: BANK LINK

Function: Enables/Disables the Memory Bank Link Scan. See page 67 for details.

SET MODE ITEM 8: BANK NAME

Function: Stores Alpha-Numeric "Tag" for the Memory Bank. See page 50 for details.

SET MODE ITEM 9: BCLO

Function: Enables/Disables the Busy Channel Lock-Out feature.

Available Values: ON / OFF

Default: OFF

SET MODE ITEM 10: BEEP EDGE

Function: Enables/Disables the Band-edge beeper while selecting the frequency by the

DIAL knob.

Available Values: ON / OFF

Default: OFF

Note: When this Set Mode Item is set to "ON", a beep will sound when the frequency

reaches the band edge while selecting the VFO frequency with the **DIAL** knob.

SET MODE ITEM 11: BEEP LEVEL

Function: Adjust the Beep volume level. **Available Values**: LEVEL 1 ~ LEVEL 9

Default: LEVEL 5

SET MODE ITEM 12: BEEP MELODY

Function: Create the Beep Melody for Bell ringer function. See page 43 for details.

SET MODE ITEM 13: BEEP SELECT

Function: Enables/Disables the keypad beeper. **Available Values**: KEY & SCAN / KEY / OFF

Default: KEY & SCAN

<u>KEY & SCAN</u>: The beeper sounds when you press a key or when the scanner stops.

KEY: The beeper sounds when you press a key.

OFF: The beeper is disabled.

SET MODE ITEM 14: BELL RINGER

Function: Selects the number of Bell ringer repetitions. **Available Values**: 1Time ~ 20Times / CONTINUOUS

Default: 1Time

SET MODE ITEM 15: BELL SELECT

Function: Enables/Disables the Bell ringer function and its sound selection. **Available Values**: OFF / BELL / USER BP1 / USER BP2 / USER BP3

Default: OFF

SET MODE ITEM 16: BLUETOOTH P-CODE

Function: Pairing the *Bluetooth*® unit and setting the Pin Code.

Available Values: 0000 ~ 9999

Default: 6111

See page 72 for details.

SET MODE ITEM 17: BLUETOOTH SET

Function: Select the operating mode of the optional BH-1A/BH-2A Bluetooth® Headset.

Available Values: VOX: PTT / VOX HIGH / VOX LOW,

MODE: MONO / STEREO,

SAVE: ON / OFF, POWR: ON / OFF

Default: VOX: PTT,

MODE: MONO, SAVE: OFF

POWR: ON / OFF

<u>VOX: PTT</u>: Activates the **Bluetooth**® function without the VOX feature.

<u>VOX: VOX HIGH</u>: Activates the *Bluetooth*® function with the VOX feature (VOX gain

set to "High").

<u>VOX: VOX LOW</u>: Activates the **Bluetooth®** function with the VOX feature (VOX gain

set to "Low").

MODE: MONO: Disable the stereo output to the **BH-1A** *Bluetooth*® Headset while

receiving the FM Broadcast band.

MODE: STEREO: Enable the stereo output to the **BH-1A** *Bluetooth*® Headset while

receiving the FM Broadcast band.

SAVE: ON: Activates the Battery Save function of the **BH-1A/BH-2A** *Bluetooth*®

Headset. If there has been no signal or key activity for 20 seconds, the Battery Saver automatically puts the **BH-1A/BH-2A** *Bluetooth*® Headset to "sleep", to conserve life. When signal is received or the **PTT** switch is pressed, the **BH-1A/BH-2A** *Bluetooth*® Headset will be active again.

SAVE: OFF: Disable the Battery Save function of the **BH-1A/BH-2A** *Bluetooth*®

Headset.

POWR: ON: Enable the **BU-1** Bluetooth® Unit.

POWR: OFF: Disable the **BU-1** Bluetooth® Unit.

SET MODE ITEM 18: BUSY LED

Function: Enables/Disables the **BUSY** LED while the squelch is open.

Available Values: ON / OFF

Default: ON

SET MODE ITEM 19: CH COUNTER

Function: Selects the Channel Counter Search Width.

Available Values: ±5MHz / ±10MHz / ±50MHz / ±100MHz

Default: ±5MHz

SET MODE ITEM 20: CLOCK SHIFT

Function: Shifting of CPU clock frequency.

Available Values: ON / OFF

Default: OFF

Note: This function is only used to move a spurious response "birdie", should it fall on a

desired frequency.

SET MODE ITEM 21: CW ID

 $\textbf{Function} : \textbf{Program and activate the CW Identifier (used during ARTS^{TM} operation)}. \ \textbf{See}$

page 95 for details.

SET MODE ITEM 22: CW LEARNING

Function: Enables/Disables the CW Learning feature. See page 116 for details.

SET MODE ITEM 23: CW PITCH

Function: Select the CW tone pitch for the CW Learning, CW Training, and CW Identi-

fier functions.

Available Values: $400 \sim 1000 \text{ Hz} (50 \text{ Hz/step})$

Default: 700Hz

SET MODE ITEM 24: CW TRAINING

Function: Enables/Disables the CW Training feature. See page 118 for details.

SET MODE ITEM 25: DC VOLTAGE

Function: Indicates the DC Supply Voltage.

054 065

125 | 131

165 172

356 364

506 | 516

274 | 306 | 311 | 315 | 325 | 331 | 332 | 343 | 346 | 351

445 | 446 | 452 | 454 | 455 | 462 | 464 | 465 | 466 | 503

627 631

732 734

071

174 | 205 | 212 | 223 | 225 | 226 | 243 | 244

523 | 526 | 532 | 546 | 565 | 606 | 612 | 624

132 | 134 |

245 | 246 | 251 | 252 | 255 | 261 |

365 371

632 654

743 754

DCS CODE

143 145

114 | 115 | 116 | 122

152 155 156 162

263 265

413 423 431

072 073 074

411 412

662 664 703

051 053

266 271

712 723 731

432

023 025 026 031 032 036 043 047

SET MODE ITEM 26: DCS CODE

Function: Setting of the DCS code.

Available Values: 104 standard DCS codes.

Default: DCS 023

SET MODE ITEM 27: DCS INVERSION

Function: Enables/Disables the "Inverted"

DCS tone.

Available Values: RX-NORMAL, TX-NOR-

MAL / RX-INVERT, TX-NORMAL /

RX-BOTH, TX-NORMAL / RX-NORMAL,

TX-INVERT / RX-INVERT, TX-INVERT /

RX-BOTH, TX-INVERT

Default: RX-NORMAL, TX-NORMAL

RX-NORMAL, TX-NORMAL: Receive and transmit the Normal DCS Tone.

RX-INVERT, TX-NORMAL: Receive the Inverted DCS Tone and transmit the Normal

DCS Tone.

RX-BOTH, TX-NORMAL: Receive both Normal and Inverted DCS Tones and trans-

mit the Normal DCS Tone.

RX-NORMAL, TX-INVERT: Receive the Normal DCS Tone and transmit the Inverted

DCS Tone.

RX-INVERT, TX-INVERT: Receive and transmit the Inverted DCS Tone.

RX-BOTH, TX-INVERT: Receive both Normal and Inverted DCS Tones and trans-

mit the Inverted DCS Tone.

SET MODE ITEM 28: DTMF DELAY

Function: Selects the DTMF Autodialer Delay Time.

Available Values: 50ms / 250ms / 450ms / 750ms / 1000ms

Default: 450ms

SET MODE ITEM 29: DTMF MANUAL/AUTO

Function: Enables/Disables the DTMF Autodial feature.

Available Values: MANUAL / AUTO

Default: MANUAL

SET MODE ITEM 30: DTMF SELECT

Function: Programming of the DTMF Autodialer. See page 114 for details.

SET MODE ITEM 31: DTMF SPEED

Function: Selects the DTMF Autodialer Sending Speed.

Available Values: 50mS / 100mS

Default: 50mS

SET MODE ITEM 32: EAI

Function: Enables/Disables the Emergency Automatic ID (EAI) feature.

Available Values: ON / OFF

Default: OFF

SET MODE ITEM 33: EAI TIME

Function: Sets the Emergency Automatic ID (EAI) operating mode and its transmit time.

Available Values: INT 1min ~ INT 9min / INT10min / INT15min / INT20min / INT30min / INT40min / INT50min / CON 1min ~ CON 9min / CON10min /

CON15min / CON20min / CON30min / CON40min / CON50min

Default: CON 5min

INT: Interval Mode

CON: Continuous Mode

SET MODE ITEM 34: EMERGENCY SELECT

Function: Select the alarms utilized when the Emergency function is engaged.

Available Values: BEEP / STROBE / BEEP&STROBE / BEAM / BEEP&BEAM / CW /

BEEP&CW / CW-ID TX **Default**: BEEP & STROBE

BEEP: Loud "Alarm" sounds.
STROBE: Flashes the white LED light.

BEEP&STROBE: Loud "Alarm" sounds along with flashing of the white LED light.

BEAM: The white LED light glows continuously.

<u>BEEP&BEAM</u>: Loud "Alarm" sounds and the white LED light glows continuously. <u>CW</u>: The white LED light flashes according to the programmed Emer-

gency message (Morse Code)* at a rate of five words per minute.

BEEP&CW: Sounds tones via the speaker, and flashes the white LED light, ac-

cording to the programmed Emergency message (Morse Code)* at a

rate of five words per minute.

<u>CW-ID TX</u>: Transmits the programmed Emergency message (Morse Code)* and

flashes the white LED light, according to the programmed Emergency message (Morse Code)* on the air beginning one minute after activa-

tion of the Emergency function.

 \times : The internationally-recognized Morse Code "S.O.S" message (•••---••) is programmed at the factory for the Emergency message.

Here's how to program the Emergency Message:

- 1. Press the MODE key to display any previously-stored emergency message.
- 2. Press and hold the west key for two seconds to clear any previous emergency message, if desired.

- 3. Rotate the **DIAL** knob, or press one of the keyboard keys, to select the first letter/number of the message.
 - *Example 1*: Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select any of the 39 available characters.
 - *Example 2*: Press the $\frac{\text{CODE}}{2 \text{ABC}}$ key repeatedly to toggle among the seven available characters associated with that key: $\mathbf{A} \to \mathbf{B} \to \mathbf{C} \to \mathbf{2}$
- 4. Press the MODE key to move to the next character, if needed.
- 5. Repeat the previous steps 3 and 4 to complete the message (up to 16 characters).
- 6. If you make a mistake, press the (BAND) key to backspace the cursor; now re-enter the correct letter/number.
- 7. Press and hold the Man key for two seconds to delete all data after the cursor that may have been previously stored erroneously.
- 8. When you have entered the message, press the MODE key again to confirm the message, then press the PTT switch to save the settings and exit to normal operation.

SET MODE ITEM 35: EXTENDED MENU

Function: Enables/Disables the extended Set Mode Menu.

Available Values: ON / OFF

Default: OFF

SET MODE ITEM 36: FW KEY HOLD TIME

Function: Set the duration time that the **(EW)** key must be held to activate the secondary function

Available Values: FW0.3sec / FW0.5sec / FW0.7sec / FW1.0sec / FW1.5sec

Default: FW0.5sec

SET MODE ITEM 37: HALF DEVIATION

Function: Reducing the Deviation level by 50 %.

Available Values: ON/OFF

Default: OFF

SET MODE ITEM 38: HOME VFO

Function: Enables/Disables the function of the VFO DIAL knob, while in the Home Chan-

nel mode.

Available Values: DISABLE / ENABLE

Default: ENABLE

SET MODE ITEM 39: HOME/REVERSE

Function: Selects the function of the [HM/RV] key.

Available Values: HOME / REV

Default: REV

HOME: Pressing the MRN key instantly recalls a favorite "Home" channel.

REV: Pressing the MRN key reverses transmit and receive frequencies during repeater

operation.

SET MODE ITEM 40: INT MANUAL/AUTO

Function: Enables/Disables the DTMF Autodialer feature while using the Internet Con-

nection feature (WIRESTM).

Available Values: MANUAL / AUTO

Default: MANUAL

SET MODE ITEM 41: INTERNET

Function: Enables/Disables the Internet Connection feature (WIRESTM).

Available Values: ON / OFF

Default: OFF

SET MODE ITEM 42: INTERNET CODE

Function: Selects the Access Number (DTMF digit) for SRG operation of the Internet

Connection feature (WIRESTM).

Available Values: DTMF 0 ~ DTMF 9, DTMF A ~ DTMF D, DTMF *, or DTMF #

Default: DTMF 1

SET MODE ITEM 43: INTERNET KEY

Function: Selects the primary function of the (x) key.

Available Values: INTERNET / INTERNET SELECT / SET MODE

Default: INTERNET

The (key Enables/Disables the internet feature. **INTERNET**:

INTERNET SELECT: The key recalls the Internet Access Number (SRG) or Access

String (FRG). (SRG) or (FRG) is determined via Set Mode Item

49: INTERNET MODE.

The \bigotimes^{TXPO} key is the Short-cut path to recall one of the Set Mode **SET MODE:**

Items. See page 123 for programming.

SET MODE ITEM 44: INTERNET MODE

Function: Selects the operating mode of the Internet Connection feature (WIRESTM).

Available Values: FRG / SRG

Default: SRG

SET MODE ITEM 45: INTERNET SELECT

Function: Programming of the Access Number (DTMF code) for the FRG station of the

WIRESTM (or non WIRESTM Internet Link System) access.

See page 112 for details.

SET MODE ITEM 46: LAMP

Function: Selects the LCD/Keypad Lamp mode.

Available Values: KEY 2sec ~ KEY10sec / CONTINUOUS / OFF

Default: KEY 5sec

KEY 2sec ~ KEY10sec: Illuminates the LCD/Keypad for the selected time, when any key

is pressed.

<u>CONTINUOUS</u>: Illuminates the LCD/Keypad continuously.

OFF: Disables the LCD/Keypad illumination

SET MODE ITEM 47: LANGUAGE

Function: Selects the language for the Set Mode selections.

Available Values: ENGLISH / IAPANESE

Default: ENGLISH

SET MODE ITEM 48: LCD CONTRAST

Function: Setting of the Display contrast level. **Available Values**: LEVEL 12 ~ LEVEL 32

Default: LEVEL24

SET MODE ITEM 49: LCD DIMMER

Function: Setting of the Display brightness level.

Available Values: LEVEL 1 ~ LEVEL 4

Default: LEVEL 4

SET MODE ITEM 50: LED LIGHT

Function: Illuminates the white LED light continuously (useful as emergency flashlight at night).

SET MODE ITEM 51: LOCK

Function: Selects the combination of key buttons that are locked out by the LOCK function.

Available Values: KEY / DIAL / KEY&DIAL / PTT / KEY&PTT / DIAL&PTT / ALL

Default: KEY&DIAL

SET MODE ITEM 52: MEMORY FAST STEP

Function: Selects the channel step for the fast channel selection mode while in the Memory

Recall mode.

Available Values: 10CH / 20CH / 50CH / 100CH

Default: 10CH

SET MODE ITEM 53: MEMORY NAME

Function: Stores "Alpha-Numeric" tags for the Memory channels.

See page 50 for details.

SET MODE ITEM 54: MEMORY PROTECT

Function: Enables/Disables the Memory Write Protector.

Available Values: ON/OFF

Default: OFF

Note: When this Set Mode Item is set to "ON", the memory write operation is ignored.

SET MODE ITEM 55: MEMORY SKIP

Function: Selects the Memory Scan channel-selection mode.

Available Values: OFF / SKIP / ONLY

Default: OFF

OFF: All memory channels will be scanned (the "flag" will be ignored).

SKIP: The scanner will "skip" the flagged channels during scanning.

ONLY: The scanner will only scan channels that are flagged (Preferential Scan List).

SET MODE ITEM 56: MEMORY WRITE

Function: Determines the method of selecting channels for Memory Storage.

Available Values: NEXT / LOWER

Default: NEXT

NEXT: Stores the data into the memory channel, which is next highest from the last-

stored memory channel.

LOWER: Stores the data into the next-available "free" channel.

SET MODE ITEM 57: MESSAGE LIST

Function: Programming a Member List for the Message feature.

See page 103 for details.

SET MODE

SET MODE SELECTION DETAILS

SET MODE ITEM 58: MESSAGE REGISTER

Function: Selects your Personal ID for the Message feature.

See page 104 for details.

SET MODE ITEM 59: MESSAGE SELECT

Function: Programming a Message for the Message feature.

See page 102 for details.

SET MODE ITEM 60: MIC GAIN

Function: Adjusts the microphone gain level. **Available Values**: LEVEL 1 ~ LEVEL 9

Default: LEVEL 5

SET MODE ITEM 61: MONI/T-CALL

Function: Selects the **T.CALL** key (just below the **PTT** switch) function.

Available Values: MONI/T-CALL

Default: T-CALL

MONI: Pressing the **T.CALL** key causes the Noise/Tone Squelch to be over-ridden,

allowing you to listen for weak (or non-encoded) signals.

T-CALL: Pressing the T.CALL key activates a 1750-Hz burst tone, used for repeater ac-

cess in many countries.

SET MODE ITEM 62: MUTE

Function: Adjusts the receiver audio output level when the MUTE function was activated.

Available Values: MUTE 30%, MUTE 50%, MUTE 100%, or OFF

Default: OFF

SET MODE ITEM 63: OFF TIMER

Function: Set the OFF Timer time.

The OFF Timer turns the radio off at the programmed time. See page 128 for details.

SET MODE ITEM 64: ON TIMER

Function: Set the ON Timer time.

The ON Timer turns the radio on at the programmed time. See page 128 for details.

SET MODE ITEM 65: OPENING MESSAGE

Function: Selects the Opening Message that appears when the radio is powered on.

Available Values: NORMAL / OFF / DC / MESSAGE

Default: NORMAL

NORMAL: Appears the Vertex Standard Logo.

OFF: No Opening Message.

<u>DC</u>: Appears the Vertex Standard Logo with the current time and the power

supply voltage.

MESSAGE: The Vertex Standard Logo appears along with your message. See the fol-

lowing procedure for creating a message.

Here's how to program the Opening Message.

1. Select this Set Mode Item to "MESSAGE".

- 2. Press the MODE key to enable programming of the Opening Message. You will notice the first character entry location blinking.
- 3. Rotate the **DIAL** knob, or press one of the keyboard keys, to select the first letter, number, or symbol of the message.
 - Example 1: Rotate the DIAL knob to select any of the 61 available characters.
 - Example 2: Press the $\frac{\text{CODE}}{2 \text{ABC}}$ key repeatedly to toggle among the seven available characters associated with that key: $\mathbf{a} \to \mathbf{b} \to \mathbf{c} \to \mathbf{2} \to \mathbf{A} \to \mathbf{B} \to \mathbf{C}$
- 4. Press the MODE key to move to the next character, if needed.
- 5. Repeat the previous steps 3 and 4 to complete the message (up to 16 characters).
- 6. If you make a mistake, press the (BAND) key to back-space the cursor; now re-enter the correct letter, number, or symbol.
- 7. When you have entered the desired Opening Message, press the key to save the new settings.

SET MODE ITEM 66: PAGER ANS-BACK

Function: Enables/Disables the Answer Back function of the Enhanced CTCSS Paging & Code Squelch.

Available Values: ON / OFF

Default: OFF

SET MODE ITEM 67: PAGER CODE-RX

Function: Sets the Receiver Pager Code for the Enhanced CTCSS Paging & Code Squelch. See page 40 for details.

SET MODE ITEM 68: PAGER CODE-TX

Function: Sets the Transmitting Pager Code for the Enhanced CTCSS Paging & Code Squelch.

See page 40 for details.

SET MODE ITEM 69: PASSWORD

Function: Programming and activating the Password feature.

See page 122 for details.

SET MODE ITEM 70: PR FREQUENCY

Function: Program the CTCSS Tone Frequency for the User Programmed Reverse CTCSS

Decoder.

Available Values: 300 Hz ~ 3000 Hz (100 Hz/step)

Default: 1600 Hz

SET MODE ITEM 71: PRI REVERT

Function: Enables/Disables the Priority Revert feature.

Available Values: ON / OFF

Default: OFF

SET MODE ITEM 72: PRI TIME

Function: Selects the time between the Priority (Dual Watch) channel checks, when the

feature is active.

Available Values: $0.1 \text{sec} \sim 0.9 \text{sec} (0.1 \text{sec/step}) \text{ or } 1.0 \text{sec} \sim 10.0 \text{sec} (0.5 \text{sec/step})$

Default: 5.0sec

SET MODE ITEM 73: PTT DELAY

Function: Selects the time delay before the carrier is transmitted, when the PTT switch is

pressed.

Available Values: OFF / 20ms / 50ms / 100ms / 200ms

Default: OFF

SET MODE ITEM 74: RPT ARS

Function: Enables/Disables the Automatic Repeater Shift function.

Available Values: ON / OFF

Default: ON

SET MODE ITEM 75: RPT SHIFT

Function: Sets the Repeater Shift Direction. **Available Values**: SIMPLEX / –RPT / +RPT

Default: SIMPLEX

SET MODE ITEM 76: RPT SHIFT FREQ

Function: Sets the magnitude of the Repeater Shift.

Available Values: 0.000MHz ~ 150.000MHz (50 kHz/step) **Default**: Depends on the operating band and transceiver version.

SET MODE ITEM 77: RX AF DUAL

Function: Select the resume mode of the AF-Dual Operation.

Available Values: TRX 1sec ~ TRX 10sec / HOLD / TX 1sec ~ TX 10sec

Default: TRX 2sec

SET MODE ITEM 78: RX MODE

Function: Sets the receiving mode.

Available Values: AUTO / NFM / AM / WFM

Default: AUTO (Mode automatically changes according to operating frequency).

SET MODE ITEM 79: SAVE RX

Function: Selects the Receive-mode Battery Saver interval ("sleep" ratio).

Available Values: $0.2\sec \sim 0.9\sec (0.1\sec/\text{step})$, $1.0\sec \sim 9.5\sec (0.5\sec/\text{step})$, or $10.0\sec$

~ 60.0sec (5sec/step)

Default: 0.2sec

SET MODE ITEM 80: SAVE TX

Function: Enables/Disables the Transmitter Battery Saver.

Available Values: ON / OFF

Default: OFF

SET MODE ITEM 81: SCAN LAMP

Function: Enables/Disables the Scan Lamp (while scanner is paused).

Available Values: ON / OFF

Default: ON

SET MODE ITEM 82: SCAN RE-START

Function: Selects the Scan Re-start Delay time.

Available Values: $0.1 \text{sec} \sim 0.9 \text{sec} (0.1 \text{sec/step}) \text{ or } 1.0 \text{sec} \sim 10.0 \text{sec} (0.5 \text{sec/step})$

Default: 2.0sec

SET MODE ITEM 83: SCAN RESUME

Function: Selects the Scan Resume mode.

Available Values: 2.0sec ~ 10.0sec (0.5sec/step) /BUSY / HOLD

Default: 5.0sec

2.0sec - 10.0sec: The scanner will halt on a signal it encounters, and will hold there for

the selected resume time. If you do not take action to disable the scanner within that time period, the scanner will resume even if the station is still

active.

BUSY: The scanner will halt on a signal it encounters. When the signal drops,

the scanner will resume. The Scan resume time (default 2 seconds) is

controlled set by the Set Mode Item 82: SCAN RE-START.

<u>HOLD</u>: The scanner will halt on a signal it encounters. It will not restart auto-

matically; you must manually re-initiate scanning if you wish to resume.

SET MODE ITEM 84: SENSOR DISPLAY

Function: Selects the sensor information when the transceiver is operating in the "Mono" band mode with large characters.

Available Values: DC / TEMP / WAVE / BARO / ALTI / OFF

Default: DC

<u>DC</u>: Indicates the battery voltage and battery type.

TEMP: Indicates the current temperature inside the transceiver's case.

WAVE: Depicts the (RX and TX) audio wave-form.

<u>BARO</u>: Indicates the Barometric Pressure and relative changes in the pressure (two bars per hour).

ALTI: Indicates the Altitude.

OFF: Disables the sensor information (Indicates the "Current Time" only).

SET MODE ITEM 85: SENSOR INFORMATION

Function: Indicates the information of the internal sensors.

SET MODE ITEM 86: SET MODE CSR

Function: Selects the Set Mode Cursor.

Default:

SET MODE ITEM 87: SET MODE FORMAT

Function: Selects the display format of the Set Mode operation.

Available Values: LIST / ITEM

Default: LIST

SET MODE ITEM 88: SMART SEARCH

Function: Selects the Smart Search Sweep mode. **Available Values**: SINGLE / CONTINUOUS

Default: SINGLE

<u>SINGLE</u>: The transceiver sweeps the current band once in each direction starting

on the current frequency. All channels where activity is present (up to 15 in each direction) are loaded into the Smart Search memories. Whether or not all 31 memories are filled, the search stops after one sweep in

each direction.

<u>CONTINUOUS</u>: The transceiver makes a sweep in each direction as with the "SINGLE"

mode, but if all 31 channels are not filled after the first sweep, the radio

continues sweeping until they are all filled.

SET MODE ITEM 89: S-METER SYMBOL

Function: Selects the S- & TX PO meter Symbol.

Default: 1

SET MODE ITEM 90: SPEAKER OUT

Function: Enables/Disables the FM Broadcast audio output to the internal speaker when

using the earphone antenna.

Available Values: AUTO / SPEAKER

Default: AUTO

AUTO: The FM Broadcast audio output is selected automatically depending on the

connection of the earphone antenna.

SPEAKER: Routes the FM Broadcast audio output to the internal speaker and the ear-

phone.

SET MODE ITEM 91: SPEC-ANALYZER

Function: Selects the Spectrum Analyzer sweep mode. **Available Values**: 1Time / CONTINUOUS / Full Time

Default: 1time

1Time: The receiver sweeps the current band once.

<u>CONTINUOUS</u>: The receiver sweeps the current band repeatedly until the Spectrum Ana-

lyzer is turned off.

Full Time: This mode is activated similar to a "Continuous" mode. However, the

transceiver outputs audio on the center frequency (∇) through the speaker

when Spectrum Analyzer is activated.

SET MODE

SET MODE SELECTION DETAILS

SET MODE ITEM 92: SQL LEVEL

Function: Sets the Squelch threshold level.

Available Values: LEVEL 0 ~ LEVEL 15 (AM and Narrow FM), LEVEL 0 ~ LEVEL 15

(Wide FM and AM Broadcast)

Default: LEVEL 1 (AM and Narrow FM), LEVEL 2 (Wide FM and AM Broadcast)

SET MODE ITEM 93: SQL S-METER

Function: Adjusts the Squelch threshold level to the S-meter level.

Available Values: OFF / LEVEL 1 ~ LEVEL 9

Default: OFF

SET MODE ITEM 94: SQL SPLIT

Function: Enables/Disables split CTCSS/DCS coding.

Available Values: OFF / ON

Default: OFF

When this Set Mode Item is set to "ON", you can see the following additional parameters after the "MESSAGE" parameter while selecting the Set Mode Item 97: SQL TYPE:

<u>D CD</u>: DCS Encode only ("**DC**" icon will appear while operating)

TONE-DCS: Encodes a CTCSS Tone and Decodes a DCS code

(the "**T-D**" icon will appear during operation)

<u>D CD-TONE SQL</u>: Encodes a DCS code and Decodes a CTCSS Tone

(the "D-T" icon will appear during operation)

Select the desired operating mode from the selections shown above.

SET MODE ITEM 95: SQL TYPE

Function: Selects the Tone Encoder and/or Decoder mode.

Available Values: OFF / TONE / TONE SQL / DCS / REV TONE / PR FREQ / PAGER

/ MESSAGE **Default**: OFF

TONE: Activates the CTCSS Encoder

TONE SQL: Activates the CTCSS Encoder/Decoder

<u>DCS</u>: Activates the Digital Coded Squelch Encoder/Decoder

<u>REV TONE</u>: Activates the Reverse CTCSS Encoder/Decoder (Mutes the receiver when

the matching tone is received).

PR FREO: Activates the User Programmed Reverse CTCSS Encoder/Decoder (Mutes

the receiver when the matching tone with Set Mode Item 76: PR FRE-

QUENCY is received).

<u>PAGER</u>: Activates the Enhanced Paging & Code Squelch.

MESSAGE: Activates the Message feature.

Note: See also Set Mode Item 94: SQL SPLIT regarding additional selections available during "Split Tone" operation.

SET MODE ITEM 96: STEP FREQUENCY

Function: Setting of the DIAL frequency steps.

Available Values: AUTO / 5.0 / 6.25 / 8.33 / 9.0 / 10.0 / 12.5 / 15.0 / 20.0 / 25.0 / 50.0 /

100.0 kHz

Default: AUTO (Step automatically changes according to operating frequency.)

Note: 1) This Set Mode Item can select and set the Dial frequency steps to individual memory channels when Memory Offset Tuning is enabled as shown on page 51.

- 2) 9.0 kHz steps are available only when receiving on the AM Broadcast band.
- 3) 8.33 kHz steps are available only when receiving on the Air band.
- 4) While operating on the AM Broadcast band, you may only select channel steps of 9.0 kHz or 10.0 kHz; the other step selections are disabled.
- 5) 5.0 kHz steps are not available for use on 250 300 MHz, nor above 580 MHz.

SET MODE ITEM 97: STEREO

Function: Enables/Disables the stereo output while receiving the FM Broadcast band.

Available Values: STEREO / MONO

Default: STEREO

SET MODE ITEM 98: TIME SET Function: Sets the Clock time. See page 120 for details.

SET MODE

SET MODE SELECTION DETAILS

SET MODE ITEM 99: TONE FREQUENCY

Function: Setting of the CTCSS Tone Frequency **Available Values**: 50 standard CTCSS tones

Default: 100.0 Hz

SET MODE ITEM 100: TONE-SRCH MUTE

Function: Enables/Disables the receiver audio output while the Tone Search Scanner is

activated.

Available Values: ON / OFF

Default: ON

SET MODE ITEM 101: TONE-SRCH SPEED

Function: Selects the Tone Search Scanner speed.

Available Values: FAST (2.5 tone/sec) / SLOW (1.25 tone/sec)

Default: FAST (2.5 tone/sec)

SET MODE ITEM 102: TOT

Function: Setting of the TOT time

Available Values: OFF / 0.5min - 10.0min (0.5min/step)

Default: 3.0min (3 minutes)

The time-out timer shuts off the transmitter after a continuous transmission which is equal to the programmed time.

SET MODE ITEM 103: UNIT OFFSET

Function: Caribrating the Sensor Unit.

Available Values: BARO: -1000 ~ +1000, ALTI: -1000 ~ +1000

Default: BARO: 0, ALTITUDE: 0

SET MODE ITEM 104: UNIT SELECT

Function: Select the measurement units of the Sensor Unit.

Available Values: TEMP: °C / °F, BARO: hPa / mb / mmHg / inch, ALTI: m / ft

Default: TEMP: °C, BARO: hPa, ALTI: m

SET MODE ITEM 105: VFO MODE

Function: Selects or disables the VFO band edge limiting for the current band.

Available Values: ALL / BAND

Default: BAND

<u>ALL</u>: When the VFO frequency reaches the high edge of the current band, the VFO frequency will jump to the low band edge of the next band (or vice versa).

BAND: When the VFO frequency reaches the high band edge of the current band, the

VFO frequency will jump to the low band edge of the current band (or vice versa).

SET MODE ITEM 106: VFO SKIP

Function: Set the My Band. **Available Values**: ON/OFF

Default: OFF

The "My Band" feature allows you to select several operating bands, and make only those bands available for selection via the (BAND) key.

ON: Only the bands that are turned on will be shown when pushing the (BAND) key.

OFF: When the (BAND) key is pressed, the bands that are turned "OFF" will not be shown.

See page 100 for details.

SET MODE ITEM 107: VOLUME MODE

Function: Select the VOL key function.

Available Values: NORMAL / AUTO BACK

Default: NORMAL

NORMAL: The (vol) key keeps the status while pressing the (vol) key.

AUTO BACK: The vol key keeps the status for approximately three seconds after press-

ing the **(VOL)** key.

SET MODE ITEM 108: VOX

Function: Enables/Disables VOX operation; sets VOX sensitivity.

Available Values: OFF / HIGH / LOW

Default: OFF

SET MODE ITEM 109: VOX DELAY

Function: Selects the VOX delay ("hang") time.

Available Values: 0.5sec / 1.0sec / 1.5sec / 2.0sec / 2.5sec / 3.0sec

Default: 0.5sec

SET MODE ITEM 110: WAVE MONITOR

Function: Selects the Wave-Form function while displaying the Wave-Form via Set Mode

Item 85: SENSOR DISPLAY.

Available Values: ALL / RX SIGNAL / TX MODULATION

Default: OFF

<u>ALL</u>: Displays the RX Audio wave form and TX Audio modulation wave

form.

RX SIGNAL: Displays the RX Audio wave form.

TX MODULATION: Displays the TX Audio modulation wave form.

SET MODE ITEM 111: WX ALERT

Function: Enables/disables the Weather Alert Feature

Available Values: ON/OFF

Default: OFF

APRS/GPS SET MODE

SET MODE ITEM	Function	Available Values (Defalt: Bold Italic)
1: APRS AF DUAL	Enables/Disables the AF DUAL function when the APRS signal is received.	ON / OFF
2: APRS DESTINATION	Indicates the model code of this transceiver.	APY008 (Fixed)
3: APRS FILTER	Selects the filter type option allowing you to receive the only specified types of APRS Beacon data.	Mic.E: ON / OFF POSITION: ON / OFF WEATHER: ON / OFF OBJECT: ON / OFF ITEM: ON / OFF STATUS: ON / OFF OTHER: ON / OFF
4: APRS MODEM	Enables/Disables the APRS modem (AX25 Data modem) and its Baud Rate.	OFF / 1200bps / 9600bps
5: APRS MSG FLASH	Enables/Disables the white LED light when the APRS message is received.	ON/OFF
6: APRS MSG TXT	Programming the Fixed form APRS Message.	
7: APRS MUTE	Enables/Disables the audio output of the "B-Band" during APRS operation.	ON / OFF
8: APRS RINGER MSG	Enables/Disables the alert ringer when the APRS message is received.	ON/OFF
9: APRS RINGER BCON	Enables/Disables the alert ringer when the APRS beacon is received.	ON/OFF
10: APRS UNIT	Selects the unit for the APRS Beacon information.	Position: MM.MM*/ MMSS* Distance: km / mile Speed: km/h / knot / mph Altitude: m / ft Temp: *C C *F Rain: mm / inch Wind: m / s / mph
11: APRS TX DELAY	Select the transmission delay time between transmitting the APRS data and transmitting a preamble (flag code) prior to the APRS data.	100ms / 150 ms / 200ms / 250ms / 300ms / 400ms / 500ms / 750ms / 1000ms
12: BEACON INTERVAL	Select the Beacon Interval time during APRS operation	30sec / 1min / 2min / 3min / 5min / 10min / 15min / 20min / 30min / 60min
13: BEACON STATS TXT	Store the message for the APRS Beacon	
14: BEACON TX	Enables/Disables the automatic transmission of the APRS Beacon.	MANUAL / ⊚AUTO / ○SMART
15: DIGI PATH	Sets the APRS packet path you wish to path through.	P1 OFF P2 1 WIDE1-1 P3 1 WIDE1-1, 2 WIDE2-1 P4 1, 2 P6 1, 2 P7 1, 2 P8 1, 2 P8 1, 2
16: GPS DATUM	Select the GPS Datum.	WGS-84 / Tokyo Mean / Tokyo Japan / Tokyo Korea / Tokyo Okinawa
17: GPS TIME SET	Enables/Disables the GPS clock data to be used.	AUTO / MANUAL
18: GPS UNIT	Selects the units for the GPS information.	Position:/// / 'SS" Speed: /// knot / mph Altitude: // ft
19: MSG GROUP	Selects the filter type option allowing you to receive only specified types of APRS Message information.	G1 ~ G5, B1 ~ B3 (G1: ALL , G2: CQ , G3: QST , G4: YAESU)
20: MY CALLSIGN	Program your callsign.	
21: MY POSITION	Determine and memorize your location (Lat/Log).	GPS / Lat / Lon / P1 ~ P10
22: MY SYMBOL 23: POSITION COMMENT	Selects your icon which will be displayed on the monitors of other stations as you. Selects position comment depending on your situation.	more than 180 symbols Off Duty / En Route / In Service / Returning / Committed / Special / Priority / Custom 0 ~ Custom 6 / EMERGENCY!
24: SmartBeaconing	Set the SmartBeaconing™ feature. (SmartBeaconing™ from HamHUD Nichetronix)	OFF / TYPE1 / TYPE2 / TYPE3
25: TIME ZONE	Set the time offset between the local time and UTC.	UTC -13:00H ~ UTC +13:00H (0.5H / step) (UTC + 0:00H)

APRS/GPS SET MODE DETAILS

APRS/GPS Set Mode Item 1: APRS AF DUAL

Function: Enables/Disables the AF DUAL function when the APRS signal is received.

Available Values: ON/OFF

Default: OFF

APRS/GPS Set Mode Item 2: APRS DESTINATION

Function: Indicates the model code of this transceiver.

Default: APY008

This model code can not be changed.

APRS/GPS Set Mode Item 3: APRS FILTER

Function: Selects the filter type option allowing you to receive only the specified types of

APRS Beacon data.

Available Values: Mic-E, POSITION, WEATHER, OBJECT, ITEM, STATUS, OTHER

Default: Mic-E: ON, POSITION: ON, WEATHER: ON, OBJECT: ON, ITEM: ON,

STATUS: ON, OTHER: OFF

APRS/GPS Set Mode Item 4: APRS MODEM

Function: Enables/Disables the APRS modem (AX.25 Data modem) and its Baud Rate.

Available Values: OFF/1200bps/9600bps

Default: OFF

APRS/GPS Set Mode Item 5: APRS MSG FLASH

Function: Enables/Disables the white LED light when the APRS message is received.

Available Values: ON/OFF

Default: ON

When this Set Mode Item is set to "ON", the white LED light flashes when receive the

APRS message.

APRS/GPS Set Mode Item 6: APRS MSG TXT

Function: Programming the Fixed form APRS Message.

See page 91 for details.

APRS/GPS Set Mode Item 7: APRS MUTE

Function: Enables/Disables audio output of the "B-Band" during APRS operation.

Available Values: ON/OFF

Default: OFF

APRS/GPS Set Mode Item 8: APRS RINGER MSG

Function: Enables/Disables the alert ringer when the APRS message is received.

Available Values: ON/OFF

Default: ON

APRS/GPS SET MODE

APRS/GPS SET MODE DETAILS

APRS/GPS Set Mode Item 9: APRS RINGER BCON

Function: Enables/Disables the alert ringer when the APRS beacon is received.

Available Values: ON/OFF

Default: ON

APRS/GPS Set Mode Item 10: APRS UNIT

Function: Selects the unit for the APRS Beacon information.

Available Values: Position: MM.MM'/MM'SS", Distance: km/mile,

Speed: km/h/knot/mph, Altitude: m/ft, Temp: °C/°F, Rain: mm/inch, Wind: m/s/mph **Default**: Position: MM.MM', Distance: km, Speed: km/h, Altitude: m, Temp: °C,

Rain: inch, Wind: mph

APRS/GPS Set Mode Item 11: APRS TX DELAY

Function: Select the transmission delay time between transmitting the APRS data and transmitting a preamble (flag code) prior to the APRS data.

Available Values: 100ms/150ms/200ms/250ms/300ms/400ms/500ms/750ms/1000ms

Default: 300ms

PRS/GPS Set Mode Item 12: BEACON INTERVAL

Function: Select the Beacon Interval time during APRS operation

Available Values: 30sec/1min/2min/3min/5min/10min/15min/20min/30min/60min

Default: 5min

APRS/GPS Set Mode Item 13: BEACON STATS TXT

Function: Store the message for the APRS Beacon

See page 85 for details.

APRS/GPS Set Mode Item 14: BEACON TX

Function: Enables/Disables the automatic transmission of the APRS Beacon.

Available Values: MANUAL/

AUTO/

SMART

Default: MANUAL

MANUAL: The **VX-8DE** does not transmit the APRS beacon automatically. To transmit

the APRS beacon, just press the key.

 $\underline{\textbf{@}\text{AUTO}}\text{:}\quad \text{The $\textbf{VX-8DE}$ transmits the APRS beacon automatically at the time interval}$

which is set in Set Mode Item 11: BEACON INTERVAL.

<u>OSMART</u>: The **VX-8DE** transmits the APRS beacon automatically when the event that set in Set Mode Item **24**: **SmartBeaconing** occures.

APRS/GPS SET MODE DETAILS

APRS/GPS Set Mode Item 15: DIGI PATH

Function: Sets the APRS packet path you wish to path through.

Available Values: P1 ~ P8

Default: P1: OFF, P2: WIDE1-1, P3: WIDE1-1/WIDE2 -1, P4 ~ P8: non

APRS/GPS Set Mode Item 16: GPS DATUM

Function: Select the GPS Datum.

Available Values: WGS-84/Tokyo Mean/Tokyo Japan/Tokyo Korea/Tokyo Okinawa

Default: WGS-84

APRS/GPS Set Mode Item 17: GPS TIME SET

Function: Enables/Disables the GPS clock data to be used.

Available Values: AUTO/MANUAL

Default: AUTO

APRS/GPS Set Mode Item 18: GPS UNIT

Function: Selects the units for GPS information.

Available Values: Position: .MMM'/ 'SS", Speed: km/h/knot/mph, Altitude: m/ft

Default: Position: .MMM', Speed: k, Altitude: m

Note: The "Position" item selects the coordinate system. When the "Position" item is set to ".MMM", the VX-8DE displays the location (Lat/Lon) in "dddo mm. mmm" (Decimal system). When the "Position" item is set to "SS", the VX-8DE displays the location (Lat/Lon) in "dddo mm ss" (Sexagesimal System). The position information used during APRS operation is used to display the location (Lat/Lon) in Sexagesimal System, regardless of this Set Mode setting.

APRS/GPS Set Mode Item 19: MSG GROUP

Function: Selects the filter type option allowing you to receive only the specified types of APRS Message information.

Available Values: G1 ~ G5, B1 ~ B3

Default: G1: ALL, G2: CQ, G3: QST, G4: YAESU, G5: non, B1 ~ B3: non

APRS/GPS SET MODE

APRS/GPS SET MODE DETAILS

APRS/GPS Set Mode Item 20: MY CALLSIGN

Function: Program your callsign.

See page 80 for details.

APRS/GPS Set Mode Item 21: MY POSITION

Function: Determine and memorize your location (Lat/Lon).

Available Values: GPS/Lat/Lon/P1 ~ P10

Default: GPS

GPS: Your location is determined by the optional **FGPS-2** GPS Unit. When the

FGPS-2 is connected to the transceiver, select this item.

<u>Lat/Lon</u>: Your location can be entered manually (See page 81 for details).

P1 ~ P10: Memory Slot for your location (Lat/Lon) as measured with the GPS.

To memorize the location:

- 1. Receive the GPS signal.
- 2. Recall the APRS/GPS Set Mode Item 21: MY POSITION.
- 3. Press the MENU key briefly to enable adjustment of this Set Mode Item.
- 4. Rotate the **DIAL** knob to select the memory slot (1 10) you wish to memorize your location into.
- 5. Press and hold the wey for one second to memorize your location (Lat/Lon) into the slot.

Note: Remember to return this Set Mode Item to "Auto" after you have finished entering your position data into memory. If not then the **VX-8DE** always transmits the position data stored in memory and not your true GPS position data.

APRS/GPS Set Mode Item 22: MY SYMBOL

Function: Select your icon which will be displayed on the monitors of other stations as you.

Available Values: more than 46 symbols

Default: YY: Yaesu Radios

APRS/GPS Set Mode Item 23: POSITION COMMENT

Function: Selects position comment depending on your situation.

Available Values: Off Duty, En Route, In Service, Returning, Committed, Special, Prior-

ity, Custom 0 ~ Custom 6, EMERGENCY!

Default: Off Duty

APRS/GPS SET MODE DETAILS

APRS/GPS Set Mode Item 24: SmartBeaconing

Function: Selects the various parameter of the SmartBeaconingTM. The **VX-8DE** transmits the APRS beacon automatically when each parameter value exceed the set point.

Available Values: OFF, TYPE1, TYPE2, or TYPE3

LOW SPEED: $2 \sim 30 \text{ km/h}$ HIGH SPEED: $3 \sim 70 \text{ km/h}$ SLOW RATE: $1 \text{ min} \sim 100 \text{ min}$ FAST RATE: $10 \text{ sec} \sim 180 \text{ sec}$ TURN ANGLE: $5^{\circ} \sim 90^{\circ}$

TURN SLOPE: 1 ~ 255

TURN TIME: 5 sec ~ 180 sec

Default:TYPE1 (for Vehicle)TYPE2 (for Bicycle)TYEP3 (for Warking)LOW SPEED:5 km/h3 km/h2 km/h

70 km/h30 km/h12 km/h HIGH SPEED: SLOW RATE: 30 min 30 min 30 min FAST RATE: 120 sec 120 sec 120 sec TURN ANGLE: 28° 28° 28° TURN SLOPE: 26 7 11 TURN TIME: 30 sec 30 sec 30 sec

Press the \(\bigsim \setminus \) key to select each parameter, then rotate the **DIAL** knob to set the values of its parameter.

The units of the speed depend on the transceiver versions.

 $SmartBeaconing^{TM}\ from\ HamHUD\ Nichetronix.$

APRS/GPS Set Mode Item 25: TIME ZONE

Function: Set the time offset between the local time and UTC. **Available Values**: UTC $-13:00H \sim UTC +13:00H (0.5H/step)$

Default: UTC +0:00H

SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL

Frequency Ranges: A (Main) Band RX: 0.5-1.8 MHz (AM Radio)

1.8-30 MHz (SW Band) 30-88 MHz (50 MHz HAM) 88-108 MHz (FM Radio) 108-137 MHz (Air Band) 137-174 MHz (144 MHz HAM) 174-222 MHz (VHF-TV) 222-420 MHz (General 1) 420-470 MHz (430 MHz HAM)

470-774 MHz (UHF-TV) 774-999.90 MHz (General 2)

B (Sub) Band RX: 30-88 MHz (50 MHz HAM)

108-137 MHz (Air Band) 137-174 MHz (144 MHz HAM) 174-222 MHz (VHF-TV) 222-420 MHz (General 1) 420-580 MHz (430 MHz HAM)

TX: 50-52 MHz

144-146 MHz 430-440 MHz

Channel Steps: 5/6.25/8.33/9/10/12.5/15/20/25/50/100 kHz

Emission Type: F1D, F2A, F2D, F3E, A3E **Frequency Stability**: ±5 ppm (-10 °C to +60 °C)

Repeater Shift: $\pm 600 \text{ kHz} (144 \text{ MHz}), \pm 1.6/5.0/7.6 \text{ MHz} (430 \text{ MHz})$

Antenna Impedance: 50 Ohms

Rating: Battery Operation: 7.4 V DC 1.9 A

Battery Charging: 12 V DC 1A (EXT DC jack: NC-86C/U)

Supply Voltage: Battery Operation: 7.4 V DC (FNB-101LI/-102LI)

Battery Charging: 12 V DC (EXT DC jack: NC-86C/U)

Current Consumption: 200 mA (Mono Band Receive) (@7.4 VDC, approx.) 240 mA (Dual Band Receive)

85 mA (Mono Band Receive, Standby, Saver Off) 120 mA (Dual Band Receive, Standby, Saver Off)

35 mA (Mono Band Receive, Standby, Saver On "Save Ratio 1:5") 42 mA (Dual Band Receive, Standby, Saver On "Save Ratio 1:5")

300 μA (Auto Power Off) 1.6 A (50 MHz, 5 W TX) 1.7A (144 MHz, 5W TX) 1.9 A (430 MHz, 5W TX)

Temperature Range: -25 °C to +55 °C (Operation)

+5 °C to +35 °C (Battery Charging) 60 x 95 x 24.2 mm (w/o knob & antenna)

Case Size (W x H x D): 60 x 95 x 24.2 mm (w/o knob & ant Weight (Approx.): 240 g (with FNB-101LI & antenna)

TRANSMITTER

RF Power Output: 50/144/430 MHz 1.0 W (@4.5 V: AA x 3)

5.0 W (@7.4 V or EXT DC)

50 MHz AM 1.0 W (Fixed)

L3: 2.5 W, L2: 1 W, L1: 0.2 W (@7.4 V, 50/144/430 MHz)

Modulation Type: F2E, F3E: Variable Reactance

A3E: Low Level Amplitude Modulation (50 MHz only)

Maximum Deviation: ±5 kHz (F2E/F3E)

Spurious Emission: At least 60 dB below (@ TX power HI/L3)

At least 50 dB below (@ TX power L2/L1)

Microphone Impedance: 2K Ohms

RECEIVER

Sensitivity:

Circuit Type: NFM, AM: Double-Conversion Superheterodyne

WFM: Triple-Conversion Superheterodyne AM/FM Radio: Single-Conversion Superheterodyne

IF: NFM, AM 1st: 47.25 MHz (A (Main) Band),

46.35 MHz (B (Sub) Band),

2nd: 450 kHz

WFM 1st: 45.8 MHz, 2nd: 10.7 MHz, 3rd: 1 MHz

AM/FM Radio: 130 kHz

Sensitivity: $3.0 \,\mu\text{V}$ for $10 \,\text{dB}$ S/N $(0.5\text{-}30 \,\text{MHz})$

(A (Main) Band) $0.35 \mu V$ (TYP) for 12 dB SINAD (30-54 MHz @NFM)

1.0 μV (TYP) for 12 dB SINAD (54-76 MHz @NFM)
0.5 μV (TYP) for 12 dB SINAD (76-88 MHz @NFM)
1.5 μV (TYP) for 12 dB SINAD (88-108 MHz @WFM)
1.5 μV (TYP) for 10 dB SN (108-137 MHz @AM)
0.2 μV for 12 dB SINAD (137-140 MHz @NFM)
0.16 μV for 12 dB SINAD (140-150 MHz @NFM)
0.2 μV for 12 dB SINAD (150-174 MHz @NFM)
1.0 μV for 12 dB SINAD (150-174 MHz @WFM)
0.5 μV for 12 dB SINAD (300.350 MHz @WFM)

1.0 μV for 12 dB SINAD (174-222 MHz @WFM)
0.5 μV for 12 dB SINAD (300-350 MHz @NFM)
0.2 μV for 12 dB SINAD (350-400 MHz @NFM)
0.18 μV for 12 dB SINAD (400-470 MHz @NFM)
1.5 μV for 12 dB SINAD (470-540 MHz @WFM)
3.0 μV (TYP) for 12 dB SINAD (540-800 MHz @WFM)

1.5 μV (TYP) for 12 dB SINAD (800-999.90 MHz @NFM) 0.18 μV (TYP) for 12 dB SINAD (50-54 MHz @NFM)

(B (Sub) Band) 0.18 µV for 12 dB SINAD (144-148 MHz @NFM)

0.2 μV for 12 dB SINAD (430-450 MHz @NFM)

Selectivity: 12 kHz/35 kHz (-6dB/-60dB: NFM, AM)

200 kHz/300 kHz (-6dB/-20dB: WFM)

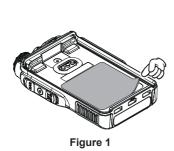
AF Output: 200 mW @ 8 Ohms for 10 % THD (@ 7.4 V DC) 400 mW @ 8 Ohms for 10 % THD (@ 13.8 V DC)

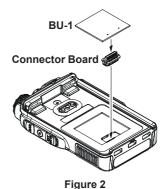
Specifications are subject to change without notice, and are guaranteed within the 50/144/430 MHz amateur bands only.

The frequency ranges are different according to a transceiver version.

Installation of the BU-1 (Option)

- 1. Make sure that the transceiver is off. Remove the hard or soft case, if used.
- 2. Remove the battery pack.
- 3. Locate the connector for the **BU-1** under the Caution Seal in the battery compartment on the back of the transceiver, just peel off the Caution Seal (**Figure 1**). Cleanly remove the old Caution Seal and adhesive to preserve the submersible performance.
- 4. Gently install the supplied Connector Board to the transceiver's connector, then align the connector on the **BU-1** with the connector of the Connector Board and gently press the **BU-1** into place (**Figure 2**).
- 5. Affix the new (supplied) Caution Seal, and replace the battery pack.
- 6. Installation is now complete.





Disposal of your Electronic and Electric Equipment

Products with the symbol (crossed-out wheeled bin) cannot be disposed as household waste.

Electronic and Electric Equipment should be recycled at a facility capable of handling these items and their waste byproducts.

In EU countries, please contact your local equipment supplier representative or service center for information about the waste collection system in your country.





Declaration of Conformity

We, Yaesu UK Ltd. declare under our sole responsibility that the following equipment complies with the essential requirements of the Directive 1999/5/EC.

Type of Equipment:	Triple Band Transceiver
Brand Name:	YAESU
Model Number:	VX-8DE
Manufacturer:	Vertex Standard Co., Ltd.
Address of Manufacturer:	4-8-8 Nakameguro Meguro-Ku, Tokyo 153-8644, Japan

Applicable Standards:

This equipment is tested and conforms to the essential requirements of directive, as included in following standards.

EN 301 783-2 V1 1 1

Radio Standard:			
	EN 301 489-1 V1.8.1		
EMC Standard:	EN 301 489-15 V1.2.1		
	EN 60950-1 : 2006		
Safety Standard:			

The technical documentation as required by the Conformity Assessment procedures is kept at the following address:

Company: Yaesu UK Ltd.

Address: Unit 12, Sun Valley Business Park, Winnall Close

Winchester, Hampshire, SO23 0LB, U.K.

- Attention in case of use -

This transceiver works on frequencies which are not generally permitted.

As for the actual usage, the user has to possess an amateur radio licence.

Usage is allowed only in the frequency bands which are allocated for amateur radios.

List of the practicable area					
AUT	BEL	BGR	CYP	CZE	
DEU	DNK	ESP	EST	FIN	
FRA	GBR	GRC	HUN	IRL	
ITA	LTU	LUX	LVA	MLT	
NLD	POL	PRT	ROM	SVK	
SVN	SWE	CHE	ISL	LIE	
NOR	_	_	_	_	



Copyright 2010 VERTEX STANDARD CO., LTD. All rights reserved.

No portion of this manual may be reproduced without the permission of VERTEX STANDARD CO., LTD. Printed in Japan

CEO

HILLIANDE HO29 M 250

1002S-AM